



Europäisches Patentamt  
European Patent Office  
Office européen des brevets



(11) Publication number:

0 413 209 A1

(12)

## EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION

(21) Application number: 90114829.6

(51) Int. Cl. 5. C07K 7/20, A61K 37/43

(22) Date of filing: 02.08.90

(30) Priority: 07.08.89 US 390572  
10.07.90 US 548512

(72) Inventor: Haviv, Fortuna  
1125 Oxford Road  
Deerfield, Illinois 60015(US)  
Inventor: Greer, Jonathan  
6757 N. Sacramento Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois 60645(US)

(43) Date of publication of application:

20.02.91 Bulletin 91/08

(74) Representative: Modiano, Guido et al  
MODIANO, JOSIF, PISANTY & STAUB  
Modiano & Associati Via Meravigli, 16  
I-20123 Milano(IT)

(34) Designated Contracting States:

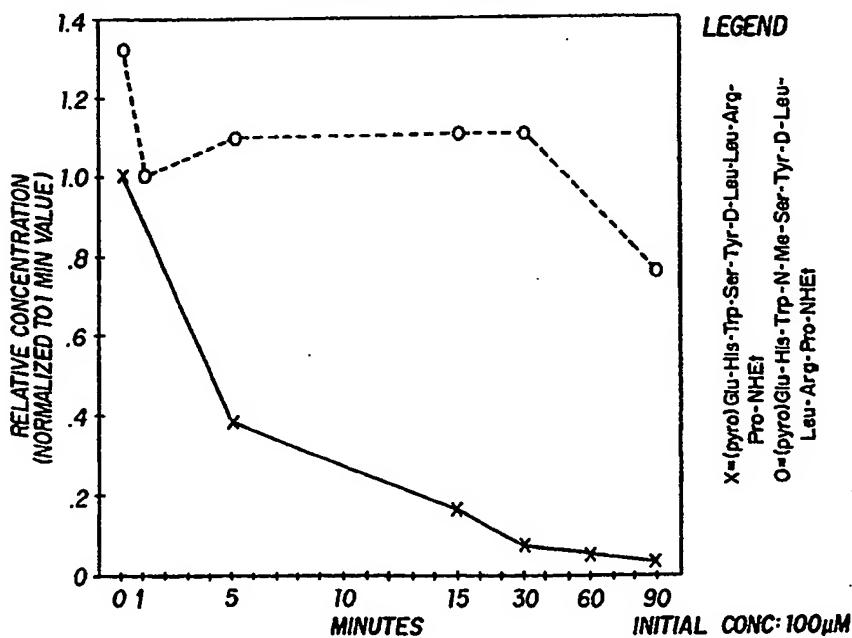
AT BE CH DE DK ES FR GB GR IT LI LU NL SE

(71) Applicant: ABBOTT LABORATORIES  
CHAD-0377, AP6D/2, One Abbott Park Road  
Abbott Park, Illinois 60064-3500(US)

(54) LHRH analogs.

(57) The present invention relates to novel "pseudo" nonapeptide and decapeptide derivatives of LHRH. More particularly the present invention relates to derivatives of LHRH wherein the nitrogen atom of at least one of the amide bonds has been alkylated.

### INTESTINAL STABILITY OF LHRH ANALOGS RAT JEJUNUM, IN VITRO



EP 0 413 209 A1

**LHRH ANALOGS**

This is a continuation-in-part of U.S. patent application Serial No. 390,572, filed August 7, 1989, which is a continuation-in-part of patent application Serial No. PCT/US89/00528, filed February 9, 1989, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. patent application Serial No. 154,681, filed February 10, 1988.

5

**Technical Field**

The present invention relates to novel "pseudo" nonapeptide and decapeptide analogs of LHRH wherein the nitrogen atom of at least one of the amide bonds is alkylated. The invention also relates to processes for preparing such compounds, to pharmaceutical compositions containing such compounds and to the use of such compounds for modulating levels of sex hormones in male or female mammals.

15

**Background Art**

15

Luteinizing Hormone Releasing Hormone, known as LHRH or GnRH, is a decapeptide with the following formula:

(pyro)Glu-His-Trp-Ser-Tyr-Gly-Leu-Arg-Pro-Gly-NH<sub>2</sub>

LHRH is released from the hypothalamus and binds to a receptor on the pituitary gland, causing the release of LH (Luteinizing Hormone) and FSH (Follicle - Stimulating Hormone). Subsequently, LH and FSH act on the gonads to stimulate the synthesis of steroid sex hormones. The pulsatile release of LHRH, and thereby the release of LH and FSH, controls the reproductive cycle in domestic animals and humans. Acute doses of LHRH agonists increase the levels of LH and steroid sex hormones in both animals and humans. Paradoxically, chronic doses of these agonists suppress the levels of LH and steroid hormones. Consequently, the effect of multiple doses of LHRH agonists is to suppress estrogen formation in the female and suppress testosterone formation in the male. The same effect is observed in both animals and humans after administration of acute or chronic doses of LHRH antagonists. LHRH agonists are currently used or under clinical investigation for the treatment of several hormone dependent diseases such as prostate cancer, benign prostatic hypertrophy, endometriosis, uterine fibroids, precocious puberty and breast cancer. They have also been used as contraceptives. For a review of LHRH analogs see J. Sandow, et al. in "Hypothalamic Hormones. Chemistry, Physiology, and Clinical Applications", edited by D. Gupta and W. Voeters, p. 307 (1978).

Biologically active LHRH analogs have been studied in animals and humans. LHRH analogs have been found to be effective by either intravenous, subcutaneous, or depot administration. Intranasal and intravaginal administrations are effective only at very high doses. All of the reported LHRH analogs show 0.1% to 1% potency following oral administration when compared to intravenous doses. One of the major reasons for this low potency is that these peptides are degraded in the stomach by various proteolytic enzymes before reaching the blood system. It would be desirable to prepare analogs of LHRH that are stable against proteolytic enzymes and are biologically potent after oral administration in animals and humans.

35

**Summary of the Invention**

The present invention relates to novel "pseudo" nonapeptide and decapeptide derivatives of LHRH. More particularly the present invention relates to derivatives of LHRH wherein the nitrogen atom of at least one of the amide bonds is alkylated.

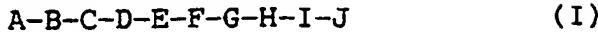
50

**Brief Description of the Drawings**

Figure 1 is a comparison of the in vitro intestinal stability of (pyro)Glu-His-Trp-Ser-Tyr-D-Leu-Leu-Arg-Pro-NHEt versus (pyro)Glu-His-Trp-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-Leu-Leu-Arg-Pro-NHEt.

**Disclosure of the Invention**

The compounds of the present invention are of the formula:



1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

5

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof;  
 wherein A is an amino acyl residue selected from the group consisting of L-pyroglutamyl, D-pyroglutamyl,  
 N-acetyl-L-prolyl, N-acetyl-D-prolyl, N-acetyl-L-delta<sup>3,4</sup>-prolyl, N-acetyl-D-delta<sup>3,4</sup>-prolyl, N-acetyl-L-phenylalanyl, N-acetyl-D-phenylalanyl, N-acetyl-L-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-D-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-L-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-L-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-D-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-L-3-(4-bromophenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-D-3-(4-bromophenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-L-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-D-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-L-3-(pentamethylphenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-D-3-(pentamethylphenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-L-3-(3,4,5-trimethylphenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-D-3-(3,4,5-trimethylphenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-L-tryptyl(N-indole-methyl), N-acetyl-D-tryptyl(N-indole-methyl), N-acetyl-L-tryptyl(N-indole-formyl), N-acetyl-D-tryptyl(N-indole-formyl), N-acetyl-L-3-(1-adamantyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-D-3-(1-adamantyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-L-5-fluorotrypty(N-indole-formyl), N-acetyl-D-5-fluorotrypty(N-indole-formyl), N-acetyl-L-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-L-3-(3-benzothienyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-D-3-(3-benzothienyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-L-3-(3-benzoxazolyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-D-3-(3-benzoxazolyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-methyl-L-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-methyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-L-3-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-D-3-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-L-tyrosyl, N-acetyl-D-tyrosyl, N-acetyl-L-O-methyl-tyrosyl, N-acetyl-D-O-methyl-tyrosyl, N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-L-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-D-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, N-acetylsarcosyl, N-acetyl-L-3-(cyclohexyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-D-3-(cyclohexyl)alanyl, N-acetylglycyl, L-N-acetyl-N-methylalanyl, N-acetyl-N-methyl-D-alanyl, N-acetyl-L-phenylalanyl, N-formylsarcosyl, N-formyl-N-methyl-L-alanyl, N-formyl-N-methylalanyl, 2-N-beta-(ethylaminocarbonyl)-N-epsilon-(ethylamido)glutamyl, N-delta-ethyl-glutamyl, L-prolyl, D-prolyl, L-delta<sup>3,4</sup>-prolyl, D-delta<sup>3,4</sup>-prolyl, L-phenylalanyl, D-phenylalanyl, L-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-nitrophenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-nitrophenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-acetylaminophenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-acetylaminophenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, alpha-methyl-L-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, alpha-methyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)alanyl, L-tyrosyl, D-tyrosyl, L-O-methyl-tyrosyl, D-O-methyl-tyrosyl, sarcosyl, glycyl, L-N-methylalanyl, N-methyl-D-alanyl, N-methyl-L-pyroglutamyl, N-methyl-D-pyroglutamyl, alpha-methyl-L-phenylalanyl, alpha-methyl-D-phenylalanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-alanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-sarcosyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-cyclohexylalanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(1-adamantyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-tyrosyl(O-methyl), N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(3-benzothienyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-phenylalanyl, N-methylalpha-aza-pyroglutamyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(3-benzoxazolyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(3,4,5-trimethylphenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(pentamethylphenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-N-alpha-methyl-alpha-aza-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-N-alpha-methyl-alpha-aza-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-N-alpha-methyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-N-alpha-methyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-N-alpha-methyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-N-alpha-methyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-N-alpha-methyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-pyridyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-N-alpha-methyl-alpha-aza-3-(phenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-N-alpha-methyl-alpha-aza-1-(adamantyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-N-alpha-methyl-alpha-aza-3-(3,4,5-trimethylphenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-N-alpha-methyl-alpha-aza-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl and N-acetyl-L-N-alpha-methyl-alpha-aza-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl phenyl)alanyl;  
 B is absent or an amino acyl residue selected from the group consisting of L-histidyl, D-histidyl, L-tryptyl, D-tryptyl, L-tryptyl(N-indole-methyl), D-tryptyl(N-indole methyl), L-phenylalanyl, D-phenylalanyl, L-3-(2-naphthyl)-alanyl, D-3-(2-naphthyl)-alanyl, L-3-(1-naphthyl)-alanyl, D-3-(1-naphthyl)-alanyl, L-3-(3-benzoxazolyl)-alanyl, D-3-(3-benzoxazolyl)alanyl, L-3-(3-pyridyl)-alanyl, L-3-(2-pyridyl)-alanyl, D-3-(3-pyridyl)-alanyl, D-3-(2-pyridyl)-alanyl, L-3-(3-pyridyl)-alanyl, L-3-(2-thiazolyl)-alanyl, D-3-(2-thiazolyl)-alanyl, L-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl, D-3-(3-benzthienyl)-alanyl, L-3-(2-benzthienyl)alanyl, D-3-(2-benzthienyl)alanyl, L-3-(2-thienyl)-alanyl, D-3-(2-thienyl)-alanyl, L-3-(4-chlorophenyl)-alanyl, D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-

bromophenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-bromophenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-aminophenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-aminophenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-nitrophenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-nitrophenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-cyanophenyl)alanyl, L-tyrosyl(O-methyl), D-tyrosyl(O-methyl), L-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-nitrophenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-nitrophenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-acetylaminophenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-acetylaminophenyl)alanyl, L-methionyl, D-methionyl, L-alpha-methyl-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, D-alpha-methyl-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, (3S)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-3-carbonyl, (3R)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-3-carbonyl, (2)-N-(ethylaminocarbonyl)-(5)-N-(ethylamido)glutamyl, alpha-aza-3-(3,4,5-trimethylphenyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(4-bromophenyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(1-adamantyl)alanyl, L-3-(3-quinolyl)-alanyl, D-3-(3-quinolyl)-alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(3-quinolyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-phenylalanyl, alpha-aza-tyrosyl(O-methyl), alpha-aza-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl, alph-aza-cyclohexylalanyl, alpha-aza-tryptyl, alpha-aza-tryptyl(N-indole-methyl), alpha-aza-tryptyl(N-indole-formyl), N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-phenylalanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-phenylalanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(cyclohexyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(cyclohexyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(4-bromophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(4-nitrophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(4-nitrophenyl)alanyl, L-prolyl, D-prolyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-O-methyltyrosyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-tyrosyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-O-methyl-tyrosyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-tyrosyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-histidyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-histidyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(2-thiazolyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(2-thiazolyl)-alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(2-pyridyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(2-pyridyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(2-benzthienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(2-benzthienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(3-bezoxazolyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(3-bezoxazolyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-tryptyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-tryptyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-tryptyl(N-indole-methyl), N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-tryptyl(N-indole-methyl), N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-methionyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-methionyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, and N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, wherein R<sub>31</sub> is methyl, ethyl, propyl or isopropyl;

C is an amino acyl residue selected from the group consisting of L-tryptyl, D-tryptyl, L-tryptyl(N-indole-formyl), D-tryptyl(N-indole-formyl), L-tryptyl(N-indole-methyl), D-tryptyl(N-indole-methyl), 5-fluoro-L-tryptyl, 5-fluoro-D-tryptyl, L-phenylalanyl, L-prolyl, D-prolyl, L-tyrosyl, D-tyrosyl, D-phenylalanyl, D-3-(3-pyridyl)-alanyl, L-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl, D-3-(3-pyridyl-N'-oxide)alanyl, L-3-(3-pyridyl-N'-oxide)alanyl, D-3-(3-quinolyl)-alanyl, L-3-(3-quinolyl)alanyl, D-3-(3-quinolyl-N'-oxide)alanyl, L-3-(3-quinolyl-N'-oxide)alanyl, D-3-(1-adamantyl)alanyl, L-3-(1-adamantyl)alanyl, L-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, D-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, L-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl, D-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl, L-3-(2-benzthienyl)alanyl, D-3-(2-benzthienyl)alanyl, L-3-(3-benzoxazolyl)alanyl, L-3-(3-benzoxazolyl)alanyl, L-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl, L-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, L-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, L-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, alpha-methyl-L-phenylalanyl, alpha-methyl-D-phenylalanyl, L-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl, L-3-(pentamethylphenyl)alanyl, D-3-(pentamethylphenyl)alanyl, L-3-(3,4,5-trimethylphenyl)alanyl, D-3-(3,4,5-trimethylphenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, alpha-methyl-L-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, alpha-methyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)alanyl, L-3-(2-thienyl)-alanyl, D-3-(2-thienyl)-alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(3-pyridyl-N'-oxide)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(3-pyridyl-N'-oxide)alanyl, L-3-(2-thiazolyl)-alanyl, D-3-(2-thiazolyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-tryptyl, alpha-aza-phenylalanyl, alpha-aza-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(pentamethylphenyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(3-benzoxazolyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(3-benzoxazolyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(cyclohexyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(1-adamantyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(4-bromophenyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-tryptyl(N-indole-methyl), alpha-aza-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(3-quinoyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(2-thiazolyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl, L-3-(3-quinolyl)alanyl, D-3-(3-quinolyl)alanyl, L-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-phenylalanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-tryptyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-tryptyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-tryptyl(N-indole-formyl), N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-tryptyl(N-indole-formyl), N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(2-thiazolyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(2-thiazolyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(1-adamantyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(1-adamantyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(2-naphthyl)-alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl.

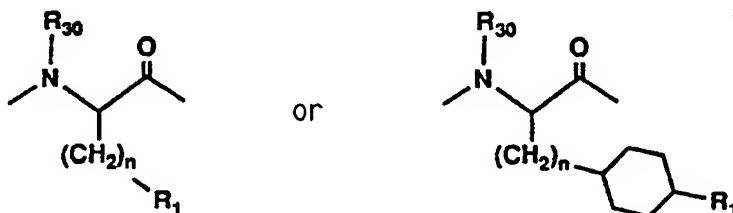
(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(2-benzthienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(2-benzthienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(3-benzoxazolyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(3-benzoxazolyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-tyrosyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-tyrosyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(3,4,5-trimethylphenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(3,4,5-trimethylphenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(4-methyl-phenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(pentamethylphenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(pentamethylphenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(4-bromophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(4-bromophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(3-indazolyl)-L-cyclohexylalanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-cyclohexylalanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(3-indazolyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(3-indazolyl)-L-cyclohexylalanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-alpha-aza-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, N-alpha-(R<sub>32</sub>)-alpha-aza-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl, N-alpha-(R<sub>32</sub>)-alpha-aza-3-(2-(R<sub>32</sub>)-alpha-aza-phenyl)alanyl, N-alpha-(R<sub>32</sub>)-alpha-aza-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl, N-alpha-(R<sub>32</sub>)-alpha-aza-3-(4-methylbenzthienyl)alanyl, N-alpha-(R<sub>32</sub>)-alpha-aza-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl, N-alpha-(R<sub>32</sub>)-alpha-aza-3-(4-methyl-phenyl)alanyl, N-alpha-(R<sub>32</sub>)-alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-O-methyl-D-tyrosyl and N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-O-methyl-L-tyrosyl, wherein R<sub>32</sub> is methyl, ethyl, propyl or isopropyl;

5 D is an amino acyl residue selected from the group consisting of prolyl, 4-hydroxyproline, L-seryl, L-seryl-(O-benzyl), L-seryl(O-PO<sub>3</sub>H<sub>2</sub>), L-sertyl(O-PO<sub>3</sub>Me<sub>2</sub>), L-glutamine, L-alpha,beta-diaminopropyl, L-alanyl, L-threonyl, 2,3-diaminopropionyl, 2-amino3-guanidinopropionyl, 2,3-diaminopropionyl (wherein the 3-amino group is substituted with loweralkyl, 3-pyridinecarbonyl, 2-pyrazinecarbonyl or 2-indolecarbonyl), N-alpha-aza-glycyl, N-alpha-aza-alanyl, N-alpha-(R<sub>o</sub>)-alpha-aza-glycyl, N-alpha-(R<sub>o</sub>)-alpha-aza-alanyl, N-(R<sub>o</sub>)-L-seryl, N-(R<sub>o</sub>)-L-seryl(O-benzyl), N-(R<sub>o</sub>)-L-glutamine, N-(R<sub>o</sub>)-L-alanyl, N-alpha-(R<sub>o</sub>)-beta-aminopropyl, N-alpha-(R<sub>o</sub>)-N-beta-ethylaminopropyl, N-(R<sub>o</sub>)-L-seryl(O-PO<sub>3</sub>H<sub>2</sub>), N-(R<sub>o</sub>)-L-seryl(O-PO<sub>3</sub>Me<sub>2</sub>) and N-(R<sub>o</sub>)-L-threonyl, wherein R<sub>o</sub> is loweralkyl or allyl;

10 20 or D is a glycosyl derivative of serine or threonine;

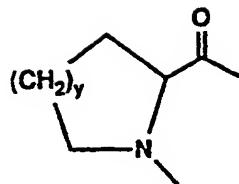
E is an amino acyl residue selected from the group consisting of L-tyrosyl, L-tyrosyl(O-methyl), L-tyrosyl(O-ethyl), L-tyrosyl(O-PO<sub>3</sub>H<sub>2</sub>), L-tyrosyl(O-PO<sub>3</sub>Me<sub>2</sub>), L-phenylalanyl, N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-L-tyrosyl, N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-L-tyrosyl(O-methyl), N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-L-tyrosyl(O-PO<sub>3</sub>H<sub>2</sub>), N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-L-tyrosyl(O-PO<sub>3</sub>Me<sub>2</sub>), 3-(2-thienyl)alanyl, 3-(3-benzthienyl)-alanyl, 3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, 3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-L-phenylalanyl, L-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, L-histidyl, L-3-(cyclohexyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-aminophenyl)alanyl, 1-3-(4-acetylaminophenyl)-alanyl, N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-L-3-(4-aminophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-L-3-(4-acetylaminophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-L-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-L-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-L-histidyl, N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-L-3-(cyclohexyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, and N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-L-tyrosyl(O-ethyl), wherein R<sub>33</sub> is methyl, ethyl, propyl or isopropyl; or E is

15 25 30 35 40 45 50

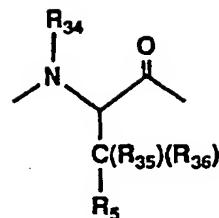


- 40 45 50 wherein n is 1 to 4; R<sub>30</sub> is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, propyl or isopropyl; and R<sub>1</sub> is amino, alkylamino, cycloalkylamino or alkanoylamino; or R<sub>1</sub> is -N(R<sub>3</sub>)C(O)(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>ff</sub>R<sub>60</sub> or -NHC(NH(R<sub>3</sub>))=NR<sub>4</sub> wherein R<sub>3</sub> is hydrogen, loweralkyl or cycloalkyl; R<sub>4</sub> is hydrogen, loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, amino or cyano; ff is 0 to 6; and R<sub>60</sub> is loweralkyl, dialkylamino, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heterocyclic, (heterocyclic)alkyl or -NHR<sub>120</sub> wherein R<sub>120</sub> is hydrogen, loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heterocyclic, (heterocyclic)alkyl, amino, alkanoylamino or -NHR<sub>62</sub> wherein R<sub>62</sub> is loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heterocyclic or (heterocyclic)alkyl; alkyl or -C(O)R<sub>63</sub> wherein R<sub>63</sub> is loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heterocyclic or (heterocyclic)alkyl; or R<sub>1</sub> is -C(O)R<sup>\*\*</sup> wherein R<sup>\*\*</sup> is hydroxy, alkoxy, amino, phenoxy or -methoxyphenyl; F is a D-amino acyl residue derived from any of the naturally occurring alpha-amino acids or from synthetic, non-natural alpha-amino acids including, but not limited to, a D-amino acyl residue of the formula:

5

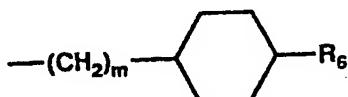


OR



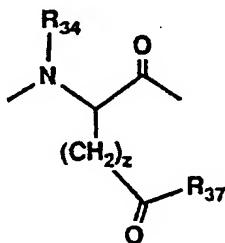
10 wherein y is 1 to 3; R<sub>5</sub> is C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> straight or branched chain alkyl, C<sub>3</sub> to C<sub>7</sub> cycloalkyl, hydroxy, alkoxy, thioalkoxy, aryl or a heterocyclic aromatic ring; or R<sub>5</sub> is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>R<sub>6</sub> or

15



20 wherein m is 0 to 4 and R<sub>6</sub> is amino, alkylamino, cycloalkylamino or alkanoylamino; or R<sub>6</sub> is -NH-C(NH(R'))-  
)=NR'' or -N(R')C(O)(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>gg</sub>R<sub>65</sub> wherein R' is hydrogen, loweralkyl or cycloalkyl; R'' is hydrogen, loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, amino or cyano; gg is 0 to 6; and R<sub>65</sub> is loweralkyl, dialkylamino, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heterocyclic, (heterocyclic)alkyl or -NHR<sub>66</sub> wherein R<sub>66</sub> is hydrogen, loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heterocyclic, (heterocyclic)alkyl, amino, alkanoylamino or -NHR<sub>67</sub> wherein R<sub>67</sub> is hydrogen, loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heterocyclic, (heterocyclic)alkyl or -C(O)R<sub>68</sub> wherein R<sub>68</sub> is loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heterocyclic or (heterocyclic)alkyl;  
25 R<sub>34</sub> is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, propyl or isopropyl; and R<sub>35</sub> and R<sub>36</sub> are independently selected from hydrogen and loweralkyl;  
or F is a D-aminoacyl residue having the formula:

30

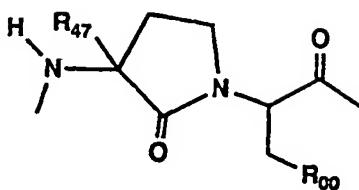


35

40 wherein z is 0 to 3 and R<sub>37</sub> is hydroxy, alkoxy, phenoxy, amino or p-methoxyphenyl and R<sub>34</sub> is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, propyl or isopropyl;  
or F is a glycosyl derivative of D-serine or D-threonine;  
G is an amino acyl residue selected from the group consisting of L-leucyl, L-isoleucyl, N-(R<sub>38</sub>)-isoleucyl, norleucyl, N-(R<sub>38</sub>)-norleucyl, L-N-(R<sub>38</sub>)leucyl, allosoleucyl, valyl, norvalyl, seryl(O-t-Bu), tyrosyl, tryptyl, 2-aminobutyryl, L-(cyclohexyl)alanyl, L-N-(R<sub>38</sub>)-cyclohexylalanyl, N-(R<sub>38</sub>)-valyl, phenylalanyl, N-(R<sub>38</sub>)-phenylalanyl, N-(R<sub>38</sub>)-tryptyl, N-(R<sub>38</sub>)-tyrosyl, seryl(O-PO<sub>3</sub>H<sub>2</sub>), seryl(O-PO<sub>3</sub>Me<sub>2</sub>), N-(R<sub>38</sub>)-seryl(O-PO<sub>3</sub>H<sub>2</sub>), N-(R<sub>38</sub>)-seryl(O-PO<sub>3</sub>Me<sub>2</sub>), prolyl, pipocolyl, seryl and N-(R<sub>38</sub>)-seryl, wherein R<sub>38</sub> is methyl, ethyl, propyl or isopropyl;  
45 or G is a glycosyl derivative of serine or threonine;  
or F and G taken together are

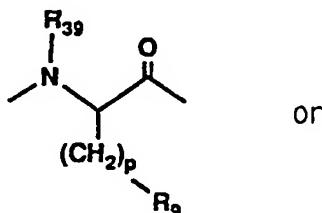
55

5

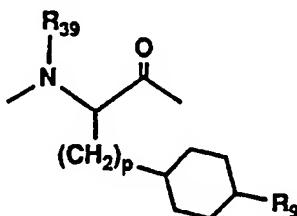


wherein R<sub>47</sub> is hydrogen, loweralkyl, 3-indolylmethyl, 2-naphthylmethyl, benzyl or substituted benzyl  
10 wherein the phenyl ring is substituted with a substituent selected from halogen, hydroxy and methoxy and  
R<sub>60</sub> is loweralkyl;  
H is an amino acyl residue of the formula:

15



20



wherein p is 1 to 4; R<sub>39</sub> is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, propyl or isopropyl; and R<sub>9</sub> is amino, alkylamino, cycloalkylamino or alkanoylamino; or R<sub>9</sub> is -N(R<sub>11</sub>)C(O)(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>hh</sub>R<sub>70</sub> or -NH-C(NH(R<sub>11</sub>))=NR<sub>12</sub> wherein R<sub>11</sub>  
25 is hydrogen, loweralkyl or cycloalkyl; R<sub>12</sub> is hydrogen, loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, amino or cyano; hh is 0 to 6; and R<sub>70</sub> is loweralkyl, dialkylamino, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heterocyclic, (heterocyclic)alkyl or -NHR<sub>71</sub> wherein R<sub>71</sub> is hydrogen, loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heterocyclic, (heterocyclic)alkyl, amino, alkanoylamino or -NHR<sub>72</sub> wherein R<sub>72</sub> is hydrogen, loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heterocyclic, (heterocyclic)alkyl or -C(O)R<sub>73</sub> wherein  
30 R<sub>73</sub> is loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heterocyclic or (heterocyclic)alkyl; or R<sub>9</sub> is R\*\*\*C(O)- wherein R\*\*\* is hydroxy, alkoxy, amino, phenoxy or p-methoxyphenyl; I is an imino acyl or aliphatic amino acyl residue selected from the group consisting of L-prolyl, L-pipecolyl, alpha-aza-prolyl, trans-beta-aminocyclopentanecarbonyl, cis-beta-aminocyclopentanecarbonyl, 3-(loweralkyl)-prolyl, N-methyl-L-alanyl, N-methyl-norvalyl, 1-dihydroisoindole-2-L-carbonyl and thiazolidine-5-L-carbonyl; and  
35 J is 1-pyrrolidinyl, 1-piperidinyl, 4-morpholinyl, or an amino acyl residue selected from D-alanyl amide, L-alanyl amide, glycyllamide, sarcosylamide, N-(R<sub>40</sub>)-D-alanyl amide, N-(R<sub>40</sub>)-L-alanyl amide, N-(R<sub>40</sub>)-beta-L-alanyl amide, N-(R<sub>40</sub>)-beta-D-alanyl amide, L-2-aminobutyryl amide, D-2-aminobutyryl amide, N-(R<sub>40</sub>)-L-2-aminobutyryl amide, N-(R<sub>40</sub>)-D-2-aminobutyryl amide, L-seryl amide, D-seryl amide, N-(R<sub>40</sub>)-L-seryl amide, N-(R<sub>40</sub>)-D-seryl amide, N-(R<sub>40</sub>)-L-norvalyl amide, N-(R<sub>40</sub>)-D-norvalyl amide, L-norvalyl amide, D-norvalyl amide or alpha-aza-alanyl amide, wherein R<sub>40</sub> is methyl, ethyl, propyl or isopropyl; or J is -NHR<sub>8</sub> or -NHCH<sub>2</sub>CONHR<sub>8</sub> wherein R<sub>8</sub> is hydrogen, loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, fluoro substituted loweralkyl or hydroxy substituted loweralkyl; or J is -N(R<sub>132</sub>)N(R<sub>133</sub>)-C(O)-NH-R<sub>13</sub> wherein R<sub>13</sub> is hydrogen, loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, hydroxy substituted loweralkyl or fluoro substituted loweralkyl and R<sub>132</sub> and R<sub>133</sub> are independently selected from hydrogen and loweralkyl; with the proviso that the amide bond between at least one of the pairs of residues A-B, B-C, C-D, D-E, E-F, F-G, G-H, H-I, or I-J is alkylated on the nitrogen atom of the amide bond linking the two residues and with the proviso that the compound is not (pyro)Glu-His-Trp-Ser-Tyr-Gly-N-Me-Leu-Arg-Pro-Gly-NH<sub>2</sub>, (pyro)Glu-His-Trp-Ser-Tyr-D-Trp-N-Me-Leu-Arg-Pro-Gly-NH<sub>2</sub>, (pyro)Glu-His-Trp-Ser-Tyr-Gly-N-Me-Leu-Arg-Pro-NH<sub>2</sub>, or (pyro)Glu-His-Trp-Ser-Tyr-D-Trp-N-Me-Leu-Arg-Pro-NH<sub>2</sub>.

These compounds exhibit affinity for LHRH receptors. Generally, compounds of the invention which contain D amino acids at positions 1, 2, 3 and 10 or at positions 1 and 2, or at positions 2 and 3, or which have position 2 deleted are LHRH antagonists.

As set forth above, and for convenience in describing this invention, the conventional abbreviations for the various common amino acids are used as generally accepted in the peptide art as recommended by the IUPAC-IUB Commission on Biochemical Nomenclature, *Biochemistry II*, 1726 (1972). These represent L-amino acids, with the exception of the achiral amino acid glycine, and with the further exception of any unnatural or natural amino acids which are achiral, or are otherwise designated as D. All peptide sequences

mentioned herein are written according to the generally accepted convention whereby the N-terminal amino acid is on the left and the C-terminal amino acid is on the right.

Other abbreviations which are useful in describing the invention are the following:

	<u>Amino acids, protecting groups, reagents</u>	<u>Abbreviation</u>
5	3-2-thienyl-D-alanyl	D-Thia
	L-N-(epsilon)-isopropyllysyl	(isp)Lys
10	2-(pyridyl)-L-alanyl	2-Pal
	Arginine	Arg
	t-Butoxycarbonyl	Boc
	Benzyl	Bzl
	Benzoyloxycarbonyl	Cbz
15	N,N'-Dicyclohexylcarbodiimide	DCC
	Glycine	Gly
	Histidine	His
	1-Hydroxybenzotriazole	HOEt
	Isoleucine	Ileu
	Leucine	Leu
20	Norleucine	Nleu
	Norvaline	Nval
	Methionine	Met
	Methyl ester	OMe
25	Benzyl ester	OBzl
	Phenylalanine	Phe

30

35

40

45

50

55

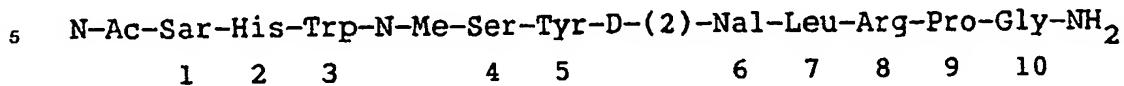
	Proline	Pro
	Pyroglutamic acid	(pyro)Glu
	Serine	Ser
	Tosyl	Tos
5	Tryptophan	Trp
	Tyrosine	Tyr
	N,N'-di-isopropylcarbodiimide	DIC
	Dehydro-alanine	DeAla
	L-N-methylserine	N-Me-Ser
10	(2)-N-methyl-3-N-ethyl-diamino- propionic acid	N-Me-N-Et-Dap
	(2)-N-ethylureido-(5)-ethylamido- glutamic acid	EtuEtaGlu
	L-N-acetylsarcosyl	N-Ac-Sar
15	L-N-formylsarcosyl	N-Form-Sar
	3-(pyridyl)-L-alanyl	3-Pal
	3-(pyrazolyl)-L-alanyl	3-Pyral
	(3S)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline- 3-carbonyl	3-Tic
20	L-N-methyl-O-benzylseryl	N-Me-Ser(OBzl)
	L-O-methyltyrosyl	O-Me-Tyr
	L-cyclohexylalanyl	Cha
	3-(2-naphthyl)-D-alanyl	D-(2)-Nal
	3-(1-naphthyl)-L-alanyl	(1)-Nal
25	4-Dimethylaminopyridine	DMAP
	Benzotriazol-1-yloxy-tris(dimethyl- amino)phosphonium hexafluorophosphate	BOP
	Bis(2-oxo-3-oxazolidinyl)phosphine chloride	BOPCl
30	3-(3-Benzthienyl)alanine	3-Bal
	3-(3,4,5-trimethylphenyl)alanine	Tmp
	D-3-(4-thiazolyl)alanine	D-4-Thiaz
	homo-citrulline	HCit
	D-Ser(O-alpha-L-Rhamnosyl)	D-Ser(O-alpha-L- Rha)
35	D-Lys(N-epsilon-4-methoxybenzoyl) Lys(N-epsilon-carbonyl-N'-hydrazine)	D-Lys(Anis) Lys(N-epsilon- CO-Hyz)
	D-Lys(N-epsilon-2-pyrazinecarbonyl)	D-Lys(N-epsilon- Pyrz)
40	Lys(N-epsilon-carbonyl-N'-hydrazine- N-acetyl)	Lys(N-epsilon- CO-HyzAc)
	D-Lys(N-epsilon-carbonyl-N'-morpholine)	D-Lys(N-epsilon- CO-Morph)
45	D-Lys(N-epsilon-carbonyl-N'-piperazin- yl-N"-methyl)	D-Lys(N-epsilon- CONMePip)
	D-3-(pentamethylphenyl)alanine	D-Pmp
	D-4-(4-methoxybenzoyl)homoalanine	D-Mbha
	Homoarginine(N,N'-guanidino-diEthyl)	Harg(NG-diEt)
50		

The sequence of LHRH has been shown to be

55 (pyro)Glu-His-Trp-Ser-Tyr-Gly-Leu-Arg-Pro-Gly-NH<sub>2</sub>.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Nona- and decapeptides in which the amino acid residues at particular places in the sequence have been replaced by other amino acid residues or other moieties are abbreviated by showing the nature of the substitution, superscribed by the location, followed by LHRH as the parent. For example, the sequence



is represented

10 [N-Ac-Sar<sup>1</sup>-N-Me-Ser<sup>4</sup>-D-(2)-Nal<sup>6</sup>]LHRH;

and the sequence (pyro)Glu-His-Trp-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-Trp<sup>6</sup>-Leu-Arg-Pro-NHEt is represented

[N-Me-Ser<sup>4</sup>-D-Trp<sup>6</sup>-Pro<sup>9</sup>-NHEt]LHRH.

As used herein, the term "pharmaceutically acceptable salts" refers to salts that retain the desired biological activity of the parent compound and do not impart any undesired toxicological effects. Examples of such salts are (a) acid addition salts formed with inorganic acids, for example hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, sulfuric acid, phosphoric acid, nitric acid and the like; and salts formed with organic acids such as, for example, acetic acid, trifluoroacetic acid, oxalic acid, tartaric acid, succinic acid, maleic acid, fumaric acid, gluconic acid, citric acid, malic acid, ascorbic acid, benzoic acid, tannic acid, pamoic acid, alginic acid, polyglutamic acid, methanesulfonic acid, p-toluenesulfonic acid, naphthalenesulfonic acids, 20 naphthalenedisulfonic acids, polygalacturonic acid; (b) salts with polyvalent metal cations such as zinc, calcium, bismuth, barium, magnesium, aluminum, copper, cobalt, nickel, cadmium, and the like; or with an organic cation formed from N,N'-dibenzylethylene-diamine or ethylenediamine; or (c) combinations, of (a) and (b), e.g., a zinc tannate salt and the like.

The term "loweralkyl" refers to a straight or branched chain saturated hydrocarbon group having from 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as, for example, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, tert-butyl, n-pentyl and n-hexyl.

The term "alkyl of 1 to 12 carbon atoms" refers to a straight or branched chain radical of 1 to 12 carbon atoms.

The term "cycloalkyl" refers to a cyclic saturated hydrocarbon group having from 3 to 7 carbon atoms, for example, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl and cycloheptyl.

The term "alkoxy" refers to -OR<sub>41</sub> wherein R<sub>41</sub> is loweralkyl including, but not limited to, methoxy, ethoxy, t-butoxy and the like.

The term "thioalkoxy" refers to -SR<sub>42</sub> wherein R<sub>42</sub> is loweralkyl including, but not limited to, -SCH<sub>3</sub>, -SCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub> and the like.

The term "alkylamino" refers to -NHR<sub>44</sub> wherein R<sub>44</sub> is loweralkyl including, but not limited to, methylamino, ethylamino and the like.

The term "dialkylamino" refers to -NR<sub>45</sub>R<sub>46</sub> wherein R<sub>45</sub> and R<sub>46</sub> are independently selected from loweralkyl including, but not limited to, dimethylamino, N-methyl-N-ethyl-amino and the like.

The term "cycloalkylamino" as used herein refers to -NHR<sub>130</sub> wherein R<sub>130</sub> is a cycloalkyl group.

The term "halogen" or "halo" as used herein refers to I, Br, Cl or F.

The term "alkanoyl" as used herein refers to -C(O)R<sub>131</sub> wherein R<sub>131</sub> is loweralkyl.

The term "alkanoylamino" as used herein refers to R<sub>90</sub>C(O)NH- wherein R<sub>90</sub> is loweralkyl.

The term "alkoxycarbonyl" as used herein refers to R<sub>91</sub>OC(O)- wherein R<sub>91</sub> is loweralkyl.

The term "aryl" as used herein refers to a monocyclic or bicyclic carbocyclic ring system comprising an aromatic carbocyclic ring. Aryl groups include, but are not limited to, phenyl, naphthyl, indanyl, indenyl, tetrahydronaphthyl and the like. Aryl groups can be unsubstituted or substituted with one, two or three substituents independently selected from halogen, loweralkyl, hydroxy, alkoxy, thioalkoxy, nitro, cyano, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, alkanoylamino, trihalomethyl and alkoxy carbonyl. Where a specific aryl group is mentioned as a substituent in a compound of this invention, it is to be understood that this invention is intended to encompass compounds comprising any aryl group in place of the specific aryl groups mentioned. In particular, where a specifically substituted phenyl group is mentioned as a substituent in a compound of this invention, it is to be understood that this invention is intended to encompass phenyl groups with other substituents selected from the list given above in place of the specific substituent(s) mentioned.

The term "arylalkyl" as used herein refers to an aryl group appended to a loweralkyl radical including, but limited to, benzyl, naphthylmethyl, 4-methoxybenzyl and the like.

The term "heterocyclic" or "heterocyclic group" as used herein refers to any 3-, 4-, 5- or 6-membered ring containing a heteroatom selected from oxygen, sulfur and nitrogen, or a 5- or 6-membered ring

containing one, two or three nitrogen atoms; one nitrogen and one sulfur atom; or one nitrogen and one oxygen atom; wherein the nitrogen and sulfur heteroatoms can optionally be oxidized; wherein the nitrogen heteroatoms can optionally be quaternized; and wherein the 5-membered ring has 0-2 double bonds and the 6-membered ring has 0-3 double bonds. Heterocyclics also include any bicyclic group in which any of the above heterocyclic rings is fused to a benzene ring or another 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic ring independently defined as above. Heterocyclics include, but are not limited to, quinolyl, indolyl, benzofuryl, benzothienyl, imidazolyl, thiazolyl, benzoxazolyl, furyl, thieryl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, morpholinyl, piperazinyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, thieryl, pyrazinyl, pyrazolyl, thiomorpholinyl, isoquinolyl, indazolyl and the like. Where a specific heterocyclic group is mentioned as a substituent in a compound of this invention, it is to be understood that this invention is intended to encompass compounds comprising any heterocyclic group in place of the specific heterocyclic group(s) mentioned.

Heterocyclics can be unsubstituted or substituted with substituents selected from hydroxy, halo, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, alkoxy, thioalkoxy, formyl, alkanoyl, alkanoylamino, benzyl, loweralkyl, cycloalkyl and trihaloalkyl.

The term "(heterocyclic)alkyl" as used herein refers to a heterocyclic group appended to a loweralkyl radical.

The term "glycosyl derivative of serine or threonine" as used herein refers to a serine or threonine residue which is bonded through its hydroxyl group (either alpha- or beta-glycosidically) to a glycosyl radical. Glycosyl radical are derived from a glycopyranose, glycofuranose or an oligosaccharide (all of which can be optionally protected). These glycosyl radicals are derived from D- or L-monosaccharides such as ribose, arabinose, xylose, lyxose, allose, altrose, glucose, mannose, gulose, idose, galactose, talose, erythrose, threose, psicose, fructose, sorbose, tagatose, xylulose, fucose, rhamnose, olivose, olioose, mycarose, rhodosamine, N-acetylglucosamine, N-acetylgalactosamine, N-acetylmannosamine; or disaccharides such as maltose, lactose, cellobiose, gentibiose, N-acetyllactosamine, chitobiose, beta-galactopyranosyl-(1,3)-N-acetylgalactosamine and beta-galactopyranosyl-(1,3)- or (1,4)-N-acetylglucosamine, as well as their synthetic derivatives, such as 2-deoxy, 2-amino, 2-acetamido- or 2-halogeno derivatives.

Protecting groups for glycosyl radicals include those commonly used in carbohydrate chemistry including, but not limited to, C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>10</sub> acyl groups (such as acetyl, benzoyl, trichloroacetyl and the like) and various ethers and acetals such as methyl ethers, methoxymethyl ethers, benzyl ethers, tetrahydropyranyl ethers, benzylidene acetals, isopropylidene acetals and trityl ethers.

Compounds of the invention include:

- [N-Me-Ser<sup>4</sup>-D-Trp<sup>6</sup>-Pro<sup>9</sup>NHET]LHRH;
- [N-Me-Ser<sup>4</sup>-D-Leu<sup>6</sup>-Pro<sup>9</sup>NHET]LHRH;
- [N-Me-Ser<sup>4</sup>-D-2-Nal<sup>6</sup>]LHRH;
- [N-Me-Ser<sup>4</sup>-D-Trp<sup>6</sup>-N-Me-Leu<sup>7</sup>-Pro<sup>9</sup>NHET]LHRH;
- [N-Me-Ser<sup>4</sup>-D-Trp<sup>6</sup>-N-Me-Leu<sup>7</sup>-Pro<sup>9</sup>-AzaGly<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;
- [N-Me-Ser<sup>4</sup>-D-O-t-butyl-Ser<sup>6</sup>-Pro<sup>9</sup>NHET]LHRH;
- [N-Me-Ser<sup>4</sup>-D-Arg<sup>6</sup>-Pro<sup>9</sup>NHET]LHRH;
- [N-Me-Ser<sup>4</sup>-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>-(N-epsilon-isp)-Pro<sup>9</sup>NHET]LHRH;
- [N-Ac-Sar<sup>1</sup>-N-Me-Ser<sup>4</sup>-D-Trp<sup>6</sup>-Pro<sup>9</sup>NHET]LHRH;
- [N-Ac-Sar<sup>1</sup>-N-Me-Ser<sup>4</sup>-D-2-Nal<sup>6</sup>]LHRH;
- [N-Ac-Sar<sup>1</sup>-Phe<sup>2</sup>-N-Me-Ser<sup>4</sup>-D-Trp<sup>6</sup>-Pro<sup>9</sup>NHET]LHRH;
- [Phe<sup>2</sup>-N-Me-Ser<sup>4</sup>-D-Trp<sup>6</sup>-Pro<sup>9</sup>NHET]LHRH;
- [Phe<sup>2</sup>-N-Me-Ser<sup>4</sup>-D-2-Nal<sup>6</sup>]LHRH;
- [Phe<sup>2</sup>-N-Me-Ser<sup>4</sup>-D-Arg<sup>6</sup>-Pro<sup>9</sup>NHET]LHRH;
- [D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>1,2</sup>-D-Trp<sup>3</sup>-N-Me-Ser<sup>4</sup>-D-Arg<sup>6</sup>-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;
- [N-Ac-Sar<sup>1</sup>-(2)-N-Me-(3)-N-Et-Dap<sup>4</sup>-D-Trp<sup>6</sup>-Pro<sup>9</sup>NHET]LHRH;
- [(2)-N-Me-(3)-N-Et-Dap<sup>4</sup>-D-(2)-Nal<sup>6</sup>]LHRH;
- [(2)-N-Me-(3)-N-Et-Dap<sup>4</sup>-D-Trp<sup>6</sup>-Pro<sup>9</sup>NHET]LHRH;
- [(2)-N-Me-(3)-N-Et-Dap<sup>4</sup>-D-Arg<sup>6</sup>-Pro<sup>9</sup>NHET]LHRH;
- [(2) N-Me-(3)-N-Et-Dap<sup>4</sup>-D-Leu<sup>6</sup>-Pro<sup>9</sup>NHET]LHRH;
- [(2)-N-Me-(3)-N-Et-Dap<sup>4</sup>-D-O-t-butyl-Ser<sup>6</sup>-Pro<sup>9</sup>NHET]LHRH;
- [(2)-N-Me-(3)-N-Et-Dap<sup>4</sup>-D-Trp<sup>6</sup>-N-Me-Leu<sup>7</sup>-Pro<sup>9</sup>NHET]LHRH;
- [(2)-N-(Ethylaminocarbonyl)-(5)-N-Ethylamido-Glu<sup>1</sup>-N-Me-Ser<sup>4</sup>-D-2-Nal]LHRH;
- [N-Me-Ser<sup>4</sup>-[2-(S-3-amino-2-oxo-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-S-2-isopropylmethylacetyl]<sup>6,7</sup>-Pro<sup>9</sup>NHET]LHRH;
- [N-Ac-Sar<sup>1</sup>-N-Me-Ser<sup>4</sup>-[2-(S-3-amino-2-oxo-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-S-isopropylmethylacetyl]<sup>6,7</sup>-Pro<sup>9</sup>NHET]LHRH;
- [Phe<sup>2</sup>-N-Me-Ser<sup>4</sup>-[2-(S-3-amino-2-oxo-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-S-2-isopropylmethylacetyl]<sup>6,7</sup>-Pro<sup>9</sup>NHET]LHRH;
- [N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>1</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-Trp<sup>3,8</sup>-N-Me-Ser<sup>4</sup>-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;

- [N-Ac-Pro<sup>1</sup>-D-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-Trp<sup>3</sup>-N-Me-Ser<sup>4</sup>-D-Arg<sup>6</sup>-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Me-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-2-Na<sup>1</sup><sup>6</sup>-Pro<sup>9</sup>NHEt]LHRH;  
 [N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Trp<sup>6</sup>-Pro<sup>9</sup>NHEt]LHRH;  
 [N-Me-Trp<sup>3</sup>-D-Trp<sup>6</sup>-Pro<sup>9</sup>NHEt]LHRH;  
 5 [N-Me-1-Na<sup>1</sup><sup>3</sup>-D-Tyr<sup>6</sup>-Pro<sup>9</sup>NHEt]LHRH;  
 [N-Me-D-2-Na<sup>1</sup><sup>6</sup>-Pro<sup>9</sup>NHEt]LHRH;  
 [D-Trp<sup>6</sup>-N-Me-Arg<sup>8</sup>-Pro<sup>9</sup>NHEt]LHRH  
 [D-Trp<sup>6</sup>-Sar<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Ac-Sar<sup>1</sup>-D-Phe<sup>2</sup><sup>6</sup>-D-1-Na<sup>1</sup><sup>3</sup>-N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH ;  
 10 [N-Ac-3,4-dehydro-Pro<sup>1</sup>-4-Cl-D-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-Trp<sup>3</sup><sup>6</sup>-N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>1</sup><sup>2</sup>-D-Ba<sup>1</sup><sup>3</sup>-N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Me-Phe<sup>2</sup>-N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Trp<sup>6</sup>-Pro<sup>9</sup>NHEt]LHRH;  
 [N-Ac-3,4-dehydro-Pro<sup>1</sup>-4-Cl-D-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-Trp<sup>3</sup>-N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Arg<sup>6</sup>-N-Me-Leu<sup>7</sup>-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Ac-D-2-Na<sup>1</sup><sup>4</sup>-Cl-D-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-3-Pa<sup>1</sup><sup>3</sup>-N-Me-Ser<sup>4</sup>-Lys<sup>5</sup>-(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>-(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Lys<sup>8</sup>-  
 15 (N-epsilon-isopropyl)-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Ac-D-2-Na<sup>1</sup><sup>4</sup>-Cl-D-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-3-Pa<sup>1</sup><sup>3</sup>-N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>-(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Lys<sup>8</sup>(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-D-  
 Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Ac-D-2-Na<sup>1</sup><sup>4</sup>-Cl-D-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-3-Pa<sup>1</sup><sup>3</sup>-N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>-(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>-(N-epsilon-2-  
 carbonylpyrazinyl)-Lys<sup>8</sup>(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 20 [N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Ser<sup>6</sup>(O-t-butyl)-Pro<sup>9</sup>NHEt]LHRH;  
 [N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Leu<sup>6</sup>-Pro<sup>9</sup>NHEt]LHRH;  
 [N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-2-Na<sup>1</sup><sup>6</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Me-D-Trp<sup>6</sup>-Pro<sup>9</sup>NHEt]LHRH;  
 [N-Me-D-2-Na<sup>1</sup><sup>6</sup>]LHRH;  
 25 [N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-N-Me-D-Ser<sup>6</sup>(O-t-butyl)-Pro<sup>9</sup>NHEt]LHRH;  
 [N-Me-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-2-Na<sup>1</sup><sup>6</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Me-Phe<sup>2</sup>-N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Leu<sup>6</sup>-Pro<sup>9</sup>NHEt]LHRH;  
 [N-Me-Phe<sup>2</sup>-N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Ser<sup>6</sup>(O-t-butyl)-Pro<sup>9</sup>NHEt]LHRH;  
 [N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-His<sup>6</sup>(N-im-BzI)-Pro<sup>9</sup>NHEt]LHRH;  
 30 [N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>1</sup><sup>2</sup>-D-2-Thia<sup>3</sup>-N-Me-Ser<sup>4</sup>-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>1</sup><sup>2</sup>-D-2-Thia<sup>3</sup>-N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Ac-D-2-Na<sup>1</sup><sup>4</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup><sup>3</sup>-N-Me-Ser<sup>4</sup>-N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>1</sup><sup>2</sup>-D-2-Thia<sup>3</sup>-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>-N-Me-Arg<sup>8</sup>-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>1</sup>-N-Me-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-2-Thia<sup>3</sup>-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 35 [N-Ac-D-2-Na<sup>1</sup><sup>4</sup>-N-Me-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-3-Pa<sup>1</sup><sup>3</sup>-Lys<sup>5</sup>(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Lys<sup>8</sup>(N-  
 epsilon-isopropyl)-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Ac-D-2-Na<sup>1</sup><sup>4</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-3-Pa<sup>1</sup><sup>3</sup>-N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-Lys<sup>8</sup>(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Ac-D-2-Na<sup>1</sup><sup>4</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-3-Pa<sup>1</sup><sup>3</sup>-N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>(N-epsilon-carbonyl-N'-morpholino)-Lys<sup>8</sup>(N-epsilon-  
 isopropyl)-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 40 [N-Ac-D-2-Na<sup>1</sup><sup>4</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-3-Pa<sup>1</sup><sup>3</sup>-N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>(N-epsilon-carbonyl-N'-piperazinyl-N''-methyl)-Lys<sup>8</sup>-  
 (N-epsilon-isopropyl)-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Ac-D-2-Na<sup>1</sup><sup>4</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-3-Pa<sup>1</sup><sup>3</sup>-N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Lys<sup>8</sup>(N-epsilon-cyclohexyl)-D-  
 Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Ac-D-2-Na<sup>1</sup><sup>4</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-4-Thiaz<sup>3</sup>-N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Lys<sup>8</sup>(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-D-  
 45 Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Ac-D-2-Na<sup>1</sup><sup>4</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-3-Pa<sup>1</sup><sup>3</sup>-N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-N-Me-Leu<sup>7</sup>-Lys<sup>8</sup>(N-epsilon-  
 isopropyl)-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Ac-D-2-Na<sup>1</sup><sup>4</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-3-Pa<sup>1</sup><sup>3</sup>-N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Cha<sup>7</sup>-Lys<sup>8</sup>(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-  
 D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 50 [N-Ac-D-2-Na<sup>1</sup><sup>4</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-3-Pa<sup>1</sup><sup>3</sup>-N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Lys<sup>8</sup>(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-  
 Sar<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Ac-D-2-Na<sup>1</sup><sup>4</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-3-Pa<sup>1</sup><sup>3</sup>-N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Cha<sup>7</sup>-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Ac-Sar<sup>1</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-1-Na<sup>1</sup><sup>3</sup>-N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Lys<sup>8</sup>(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]-  
 LHRH;  
 55 [N-Ac-Sar<sup>1</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-3-Ba<sup>1</sup><sup>3</sup>-N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Lys<sup>8</sup>(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]-  
 LHRH;  
 [N-Ac-aza-Gly<sup>1</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-1-Na<sup>1</sup><sup>3</sup>-N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Lys<sup>8</sup>(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-D-  
 Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;

[N-Ac-aza-Gly<sup>1</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-3-Bal<sup>3</sup>-N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Lys<sup>8</sup>(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Ac-Sar<sup>1</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-1-Nal<sup>3</sup>-N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>(N-epsilon-nicotinyl-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Ac-Sar<sup>1</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-1-Nal<sup>3</sup>-N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-3-Pal<sup>6</sup>-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;

5 [N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>1</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-3-Bal<sup>3</sup>-N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>1</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-1-Nal<sup>3</sup>-N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>1</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-1-Nal<sup>3</sup>-N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Lys<sup>8</sup>-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Ac-D-2-Nal<sup>1</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-1-Nal<sup>3</sup>-N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Lys<sup>8</sup>(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;

10 [N-Ac-aza-Gly<sup>1</sup>-D-4-(Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-1-Nal<sup>3</sup>-N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Lys<sup>8</sup>(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Sar<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Ac-D-2-Nal<sup>1</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-1-Nal<sup>3</sup>-N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Hcit<sup>6</sup>-Lys<sup>8</sup>(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>1</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-3-Bal<sup>3</sup>-N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Ac-D-2-Nal<sup>1</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-3-Pal<sup>3</sup>-N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Lys<sup>8</sup>(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-D-Ser<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Ac-D-2-Nal<sup>1</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-1-Nal<sup>3</sup>-N-Me-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-N-Me-Arg<sup>8</sup>-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Ac-D-2-Nal<sup>1</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-3-Pal<sup>3</sup>-NMeTyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Arg<sup>6</sup>-(N<sup>G</sup>,N<sup>G</sup>-diEt)-Arg<sup>8</sup>(N<sup>G</sup>,N<sup>G</sup>-diEt)-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Ac-D-2-Nal<sup>1</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-Trp<sup>3</sup>-NMeTyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Ser<sup>6</sup>-(O-alpha-L-Rha)-Azagly<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Ac-D-2-Nal<sup>1</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-Pal<sup>3</sup>-NMeTyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Cit<sup>6</sup>-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;

20 [N-Ac-D-2-Nal<sup>1</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-Pal<sup>3</sup>-NMeTyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Hcit<sup>6</sup>-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Ac-D-2-Nal<sup>1</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-Pal<sup>3</sup>-NMeArg<sup>5</sup>-D-4-(4-methoxybenzoyl)Hala<sup>6</sup>-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Ac-D-2-Nal<sup>1</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-Pal<sup>3</sup>-NMeTyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Lys<sup>8</sup>(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Azagly<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Ac-Azagly<sup>1</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-1-Nal<sup>3</sup>-NMeTyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>-(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Lys<sup>8</sup>(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Azagly<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;

25 [N-Ac-D-2-Nal<sup>1</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-Pal<sup>3</sup>-NETTyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Lys<sup>8</sup>(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Ac-D-2-Nal<sup>1</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-Pal<sup>3</sup>-N-isopropyl-Tyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Lys<sup>8</sup>(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;

30 [N-Ac-D-2-Nal<sup>1</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-Pal<sup>3</sup>-Ser<sup>4</sup>(O-PO<sub>3</sub>H<sub>2</sub>)-NMeTyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Lys<sup>8</sup>(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Ac-D-2-Nal<sup>1</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-Pal<sup>3</sup>-Ser<sup>4</sup>-NMeTyr<sup>5</sup>-(O-PO<sub>3</sub>H<sub>2</sub>)-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Lys<sup>8</sup>(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Ac-Azagly<sup>1</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-Nal<sup>3</sup>-Ser<sup>4</sup>(O-PO<sub>3</sub>H<sub>2</sub>)-NMeTyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Lys<sup>8</sup>(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;

35 [N-Ac-Azagly<sup>1</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-Nal<sup>3</sup>-NMeTyr<sup>5</sup>-(O-PO<sub>3</sub>H<sub>2</sub>)-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Lys<sup>8</sup>(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 [N-Ac-D-2-Nal<sup>1</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-Pal<sup>3</sup>(N'-oxide)-NMeTyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Lys<sup>8</sup>(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;

40 [N-Ac-D-2-Nal<sup>1</sup>-D-4-Cl-Phe<sup>2</sup>-D-Pal<sup>3</sup>-NMeTyr<sup>5</sup>-D-Lys<sup>6</sup>(N-epsilon-nicotinyl-N'-oxide)-Lys<sup>8</sup>(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-D-Ala<sup>10</sup>]LHRH;  
 N-Ac-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Thiaz-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-

45 Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-SarNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-2-Thia-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys-N-Me-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;

50 N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys-Cha-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 N-Ac-Sar-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 N-Ac-Sar-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-2-Thia-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 N-Ac-Sar-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-3-Pal-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 N-Ac-Sar-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;

55 N-Ac-Sar-D-4-Cl-Phe-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 N-Ac-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Bal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-Trp(formyl)-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;

N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-N-Me-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-2-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-N-Me-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-2-Thia-Ser-Tyr-D-Lys-Leu-Arg-Pro-SarNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-H-Cit-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 5 N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Bal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-3-Pal-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-2-pyrazincarbonyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 N-Ac-Sar-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 10 N-Ac-Sar-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Bal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 N-Ac-alpha-Azagly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 15 N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Cha-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-N-Me-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-2-Thia-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-N-Me-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 20 N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-CO-Morph)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-CO-NMePip)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 25 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 30 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-phenylalanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-sarcosyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 35 N-methyl-alpha-aza-pyroglutamyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-tyrosyl(O-methyl)-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 40 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-tryptyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 45 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-tryptyl(N-indole-formyl)-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-tryptyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 50 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(cyclohexyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 55 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-thiazolyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-



lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-  
 lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-thiazolyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-  
 lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 5 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-  
 lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-quinolyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-  
 lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 10 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-tryptyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-  
 nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-tryptyl(N-indole-formyl)-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-  
 lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-  
 lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 15 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-  
 lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(cyclohexyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl-  
 (N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 20 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl-  
 (N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-thiazolyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl-  
 (N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 25 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl-  
 (N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-phenylalanyl-D-tryptyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-  
 leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 30 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-phenylalanyl-D-tryptyl(N-indole-formyl)-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-  
 epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-phenylalanyl-D-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-  
 epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-phenylalanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-  
 epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 35 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-phenylalanyl-D-3-(cyclohexyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-  
 epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-phenylalanyl-D-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-  
 epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 40 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-phenylalanyl-D-3-(4-thiazolyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-  
 epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-phenylalanyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-  
 epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-Ac-D-2-Nal-alpha-aza-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-  
 45 isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-alpha-aza-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-  
 tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-  
 methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 50 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-  
 methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-alpha-aza-tryptyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl-  
 (N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-alpha-aza-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-  
 tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 55 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-alpha-aza-3-(cyclohexyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-  
 tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-alpha-aza-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-

tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-Ac-alpha-aza-Gly-alpha-aza-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-  
 5 tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-tryptyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl-  
 (N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-tryptyl(N-indole-formyl)-seryl-N-alpha-  
 10 methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-seryl-N-  
 alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-  
 15 tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-Ac-Sar-alpha-aza-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-  
 isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 N-acetyl-sarcosyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-  
 20 D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-sarcosyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-tryptyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-  
 epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-sarcosyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-tryptyl(N-indole-formyl)-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-  
 25 D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-sarcosyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-seryl-N-  
 alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-sarcosyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-  
 30 tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-  
 tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-  
 35 tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-tryptyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-  
 epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-tryptyl(N-indole-formyl)-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-  
 40 tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-tryptyl(N-indole-methyl)-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-  
 tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-  
 45 methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-tyrosyl(O-methyl)-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-  
 D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-quinolyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-  
 50 tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-quinolyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-  
 tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(cyclohexyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-  
 55 tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-N-alpha-aza-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-  
 isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-N-alpha-aza-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-  
 methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-N-alpha-aza-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl-seryl-N-  
 60 alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-N-alpha-aza-tryptyl-seryl-N-alpha-  
 methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-N-alpha-aza-tryptyl(N-indole-formyl)-seryl-N-

- alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide; N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-N-alpha-aza-tryptyl(N-indole-methyl)-seryl-N-  
 alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide; N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-N-alpha-aza-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl-seryl-N-  
 5 alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide; N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-N-alpha-aza-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-  
 methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide; N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-N-alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-seryl-N-  
 10 alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide; N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-N-alpha-aza-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)alanyl-seryl-N-  
 alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide; N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-N-alpha-aza-3-(3-quinolyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-  
 15 methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide; N-Ac-aza-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-N-Me-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-  
 isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>; N-Ac-aza-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-N-Me-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-  
 isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 20 N-Ac-aza-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Thr-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-  
 Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>; N-Ac-aza-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ala-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-N-Me-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-  
 isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>; N-Ac-aza-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Gln-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-  
 25 isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>; Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>; N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr(O-Me)-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-  
 isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>; N-Ac-aza-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr(O-Me)-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-  
 isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 30 N-Ac-aza-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Phe-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-  
 Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>; N-Ac-aza-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-4-F-Phe-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-  
 isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>; N-Ac-Sar-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Bal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr(O-Me)-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-  
 35 Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>; N-Ac-aza-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Arg-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-  
 Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>; N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-  
 epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 40 N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Orn(N-delta-nicotinyl)-D-Trp-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-  
 D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>; N-Ac-aza-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Arg-D-Lys(N-epsilon-anisic)-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>; N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Arg-D-Lys(N-epsilon-anisic)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-  
 D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 45 N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Hcit(NH<sub>2</sub>)-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-  
 isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>; N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Hcit(NHAc)-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-  
 isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>; N-Ac-aza-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-Tmp-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinic)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-  
 50 D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>; N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-3-Bal-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>; N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-  
 tyrosyl-D-lysyl-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide; N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-  
 55 tyrosyl-D-ornithyl-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide; N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-  
 tyrosyl-D-citrullyl-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide; N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-

tyrosyl-D-homocitrullyl-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-  
 tyrosyl-D-arginyl(N<sup>G</sup>-diethyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-  
 5 tyrosyl-D-arginyl-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-anisic)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-  
 D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Ser(O-alpha-L-Rha)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-  
 AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 10 N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Cha-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-  
 Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 N-Ac-Sar-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-N-Me-Cha-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-  
 Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 N-Ac-aza-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Ileu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-  
 15 Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 N-Ac-Sar-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Ser-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-  
 AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 N-Ac-Sar-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Ser-N-Me-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 20 N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-cyclohexyl)-  
 Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Hcit-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-CO-hyz)-Pro-  
 D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 25 N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-CO-hyzAc)-  
 Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> ;  
 N-Ac-Sar-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-  
 aza-GlyNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 N-Ac-aza-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-  
 30 Pro-D-SerNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-NMe-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-  
 AzaglyNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Arg-D-Mbha-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Harg(N<sup>G</sup>,N<sup>G</sup>-diEt)-Leu-Harg(N<sup>G</sup>,N<sup>G</sup>-diEt)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;  
 35 and  
 N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-NmeTyr-D-Cit-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>.

#### Effect and Utilities of LHRH Agonists and Antagonists

40 The LHRH agonist and antagonist compounds of the invention are useful for treatment of precocious puberty, prostate cancer, benign prostatic hypertrophy, endometriosis, uterine fibroids, breast cancer, acne, premenstrual syndrome, polycystic ovary syndrome and diseases which result from excesses or deficiencies in gonadal hormone production in either sex of humans and animals. The LHRH agonists and antagonists of the invention are also useful for controlling reproduction in both females and males. LHRH agonists, when administered in pulses, are useful as fertility promoters. Compounds of the invention are useful for suppressing levels of dihydrotestosterone (DHT). The LHRH agonist compounds of the invention are also useful for growth promotion in female animals and for spawning promotion in fish.

50 The compounds of the invention are also useful when administered in combination with a steroidial or non-steroidal antiandrogenic agent. Examples of suitable antiandrogenic agents include, but are not limited to, 5,5-dimethyl-3-(4-nitro-3-trifluoromethylphenyl)-2,4-imidazolinedione and 2-methyl-N-(4-nitro-3-trifluoromethylphenyl)-propanamide.

55 In the practice of the method of this invention an effective amount of a compound of the invention or a pharmaceutical composition containing the same is administered to the human or animal in need of, or desiring, such treatment. These compounds or compositions may be administered by any of a variety of routes depending upon the specific end use, including orally, parenterally (including subcutaneous, intramuscular and intravenous administration), vaginally (particularly for contraception), rectally, buccally (including sublingually), transdermally or intranasally. The most suitable route in any given case will depend

upon the use, particular active ingredient, the subject involved, and the judgment of the medical practitioner. The compound or composition may also be administered by means of slow release, depot or implant formulations as described more fully herein below.

In general, to modulate levels of sex hormones in male or female mammals for the uses herein above described, it is expedient to administer the active ingredient in amounts between about 0.01 and 10 mg/kg body weight per day, preferably between about 0.1 and 5.0 mg/kg body weight per day. This administration may be accomplished by a single daily administration, by distribution over several applications or by slow release in order to achieve the most effective results.

The exact dose and regimen for administration of these compounds and compositions will necessarily be dependent upon the needs of the individual subject being treated, the type of treatment, the degree of affliction or need and, of course, the judgment of the medical practitioner. In general, parenteral administration requires lower dosage than other methods of administration which are more dependent upon absorption.

A further aspect of the present invention relates to pharmaceutical compositions containing as active ingredient a compound of the present invention which compositions comprise such compound in admixture with a pharmaceutically acceptable, non-toxic carrier. As mentioned above, such compositions may be prepared for use for parenteral (subcutaneous, intramuscular or intravenous) administration, particularly in the form of liquid solutions or suspensions; for use in vaginal or rectal administration, particularly in semisolid forms such as creams and suppositories; for oral or buccal administration, particularly in the form of tablets or capsules, or intranasally, particularly in the form of powders, nasal drops or aerosols.

The compositions may conveniently be administered in unit dosage form and may be prepared by any of the methods well known in the pharmaceutical art, for example as described in Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, Mack Publishing Company, Easton, PA., 1970. Formulations for parenteral administration may contain as common excipients sterile water or saline, polyalkylene glycols such as polyethylene glycol, oils of vegetable origin, hydrogenated naphthalens and the like. Formulations for inhalation administration may be solid and contain as excipients, for example, lactose, or may be aqueous or oily solutions for administration in the form of nasal drops. For buccal administration typical excipients include sugars, calcium stearate, magnesium stearate, pregelatinated starch, and the like.

It is particularly desirable to deliver the compounds of the present invention to the subject over prolonged periods of time, for example, for periods of one week to one year from a single administration. Various slow release, depot or implant dosage forms may be utilized. For example, a dosage form may contain a pharmaceutically acceptable non toxic salt of a compound of the invention which has a low degree of solubility in body fluids, for example, (a) an acid addition salt with a polybasic acid such as phosphoric acid, sulfuric acid, citric acid, tartaric acid, tannic acid, pamoic acid, alginic acid, polyglutamic acid, naphthalene mono- or di-sulfonic acids, polygalacturonic acid, and the like; (b) a salt with a polyvalent metal cation such as zinc, calcium, bismuth, barium, magnesium, aluminum, copper, cobalt, nickel, cadmium and the like, or with an organic cation formed from e.g., N,N'-dibenzylethylenediamine or ethylenediamine; or (c) combinations of (a) and (b) e.g. a zinc tannate salt. Additionally, the compounds of the present invention or, preferably, a relatively insoluble salt such as those just described, may be formulated in a gel, for example, an aluminum monostearate gel with, e.g. sesame oil, suitable for injection. Particularly preferred salts are zinc salts, zinc tannate salts, pamoate salts, and the like. Another type of slow release depot formulation for injection would contain the compound or salt dispersed or encapsulated in a slow degrading, non toxic, non-antigenic polymer such as a polylactic acid/polyglycolic acid polymer for example as described in U.S. Patent No. 3,773,919. The compounds of the invention or, preferably, relatively insoluble salts such as those described above may also be formulated in cholesterol matrix pellets, particularly for use in animals. Additional slow release, depot or implant formulations, e.g. liposomes, are well known in the literature. See, for example, Sustained and Controlled Release Drug Delivery Systems, J.R. Robinson ed., Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, 1978. Particular reference with respect to LHRH type compounds may be found, for example, in U.S. Patent No. 4,010,125.

50

#### Synthesis of the Peptides

The polypeptides of the present invention may be synthesized by any techniques that are known to those skilled in the art. For solid phase peptide synthesis, a summary of the many techniques may be found in J.M. Stewart and J.D. Young, Solid Phase Peptide Synthesis, W.H. Freeman Co., San Francisco, 1963 and J. Meienhofer, Hormonal Proteins and Peptides, Vol. 2., p.46, Academic Press (New York), 1973. For classical solution synthesis see G. Schroder and K. Lupke, The Peptides, vol. 1, Academic Pres (New

York), 1965.

In general, these methods comprise the sequential addition of one or more amino acids or suitably protected amino acids to a growing peptide chain. Normally, either the amino or carboxyl group of the first amino acid is protected by a suitable protecting group. The protected or derivatized amino acid can then be either attached to an inert solid support or utilized in solution by adding the next amino acid in the sequence having the complimentary (amino or carboxyl) group suitably protected, under conditions suitable for forming the amide linkage. The protecting group is then removed from this newly added amino acid residue and the next amino acid (suitably protected) is then added, and so forth. After all the desired amino acids have been linked in the proper sequence, any remaining protecting groups (and any solid support) are removed sequentially or concurrently, to afford the final polypeptide. By simple modification of this general procedure, it is possible to add more than one amino acid at a time to a growing chain, for example, by coupling (under conditions which do not racemize chiral centers) a protected tripeptide with a properly protected dipeptide to form, after deprotection, a pentapeptide.

A particularly preferred method of preparing compounds of the present invention involves solid phase peptide synthesis.

In this particularly preferred method the alpha amino function of the amino acids is protected by an acid or base sensitive group. Such protecting groups should have the properties of being stable to the conditions of peptide linkage formation, while being readily removable without destruction of the growing peptide chain or racemization of any of the chiral centers contained therein. Suitable protecting groups are *t*-butyloxycarbonyl (Boc), benzylloxycarbonyl (Cbz), biphenylisopropylloxycarbonyl, *t*-amyloxycarbonyl, isobornylloxycarbonyl, (*alpha,alpha*)-dimethyl-3,5-dimethoxybenzylloxycarbonyl, *o*-nitrophenylsulfonyl, 2-cyano-*t*-butyloxycarbonyl, 9-fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl and the like. The *t*-butyloxycarbonyl (Boc) protecting group is preferred.

Particularly preferred side chain protecting groups are, for arginine: nitro, *p*-toluenesulfonyl, 4-methoxybenzenesulfonyl, Cbz, Boc and adamantlyloxycarbonyl; for tyrosine: benzyl, *o*-bromobenzylloxycarbonyl, 2,6-dichlorobenzyl, isopropyl, cyclohexyl, cyclopentyl and acetyl; for serine: benzyl and tetrahydropyranyl; for histidine: benzyl, Cbz, *p*-toluenesulfonyl and 2,4-dinitrophenyl; for tryptophan: formyl.

In the solid phase peptide synthesis method, the C-terminal amino acid is attached to a suitable solid support. Suitable solid supports useful for the above synthesis are those materials which are inert to the reagents and reaction conditions of the stepwise condensation-deprotection reactions, as well as being insoluble in the media used. Suitable solid supports are chloromethylpolystyrene-divinylbenzene polymer, hydroxymethyl-polystyrene-divinylbenzene polymer, and the like. Chloromethyl-polystyrene-1% divinylbenzene polymer is especially preferred. For the special case where the C-terminus of the compound will be glyciamide, a particularly useful support is the benzhydrylamino-polystyrene-divinylbenzene polymer described by P. Rivaille, et al, *Helv. Chim. Acta.*, 54, 2772 (1971). The coupling to the chloromethyl polystyrene-divinylbenzene type of resin is made by means of the reaction of the alpha-N-protected amino acid, especially the Boc-amino acid, as its cesium, tetramethylammonium, triethylammonium, 1,5-diazabicyclo-[5.4.0]undec-5-ene, or similar salt. The coupling reaction is accomplished in a solvent such as ethanol, acetonitrile, N,N-dimethylformamide (DMF), and the like, with the chloromethyl resin at an elevated temperature, for example between about 40° and 60° C, for from about 12 to 48 hours. Preferred reagents and reaction conditions involve the coupling of an alpha-N-Boc amino acid cesium salt with the resin in DMF at about 50° C for about 24 hours. The alpha-N-Boc-amino acid is attached to the benzhydrylamine resin by means of N,N'-dicyclohexylcarbodiimide (DCC) or N,N'-diisopropylcarbodiimide (DIC) with or without 1-hydroxybenzotriazole (HOBT), benzotriazol-1-yloxy-tris-(dimethylamino)phosphonium-hexamethylphosphorodiamidate (BOP) or bis(2-oxo-3-oxazolidinyl)phosphine chloride (BOPCl), mediated coupling for from about 1 to about 24 hours, preferably about 12 hours at a temperature of between about 10° and 50° C, preferably 25° C in a solvent such as dichloromethane or DMF, preferably dichloromethane. The coupling of the carboxyl group to the N-methyl-Ser(OBzl) attached to the peptide resin requires catalysis by 4-dimethylaminopyridine (DMAP), in addition to the carbodiimide reagent.

The coupling of successive protected amino acids can be carried out in an automatic polypeptide synthesizer as is well known in the art. The removal of the alpha-N-protecting groups may be performed in the presence of, for example, a solution of trifluoroacetic acid in methylene chloride, hydrogen chloride in dioxane, hydrogen chloride in acetic acid, or other strong acid solution, preferably 50% trifluoroacetic acid in dichloromethane at about ambient temperature. Each protected amino acid is preferably introduced in 0.4M concentration and approximately 3.5 molar excess and the coupling may be carried out in dichloromethane, dichloromethane/DMF mixtures, DMF and the like, especially in methylene chloride at about ambient temperature. The coupling agent is normally DCC in dichloromethane but may be N,N'-diisopropylcarbodiimide (DIC) or other carbodiimide either alone or in the presence of HOBT, N-hydroxysuccinimide (NSC).

cinimide, other N-hydroxyimides or oximes. Alternately, protected amino acid active ester (e.g. p-nitrophenyl, pentafluorophenyl and the like) or symmetrical anhydrides may be used.

At the end of the solid phase synthesis the fully protected polypeptide is removed from the resin. When the linkage to the resin support is of the benzyl ester type, cleavage is by means of aminolysis with an alkylamine or fluoroalkylamine for peptides with a proline C-terminus, or by aminolysis with, for example, ammonia/methanol or ammonia/ethanol for peptides with a glycine C-terminus at a temperature between about 10° and 50° C, preferably about 25° C, for between about 12 and 48 hours preferably about 18 hours. Alternatively, the peptide may be removed from the resin by transesterification, e.g., with methanol, followed by aminolysis or by direct transamidation. The protected peptide may be purified at this point by silica gel chromatography or taken to the next step directly. The removal of the side chain protecting groups from the polypeptide is performed by treating the aminolysis product with, for example, anhydrous liquid hydrogen fluoride in the presence of anisole and dimethylphosphite or other carbonium scavenger, treatment with hydrogen fluoride/pyridine complex, treatment with tris(trifluoroacetyl)boron and trifluoroacetic acid, by reduction with hydrogen and palladium on carbon on polyvinylpyrrolidone, or by reduction with sodium in liquid ammonia. Side chain protecting groups are preferably removed with liquid hydrogen fluoride in the presence of anisole and dimethylphosphite at a temperature between about -10 and +10° C, preferably about 0° C, for between about 15 minutes and 1 hour. The fully deprotected polypeptide is then purified by a sequence of chromatographic steps employing any or all of the following types: ion exchange on a weakly basic resin in the acetate form; hydrophobic adsorption chromatography on underivatized polystyrene-divinylbenzene (for example Amberlite XAD); silica gel adsorption chromatography; ion exchange chromatography on carboxymethylcellulose; partition chromatography, e.g., on Sephadex G-25, LH-20, or countercurrent distribution; high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC), especially reverse phase HPLC on octyl- or octadecylsilyl-silica bonded phase column packing.

If a racemic amino acid is used in the 6 position, the diastereomeric nonapeptide or decapeptide final products are separated, and the desired peptide containing a D-amino acid in the appropriate position is isolated and purified, preferably during the above-described chromatographic process.

The preparation of peptides having C-terminal azaglycine amides is preferably done using classical peptide solution synthesis using known peptide intermediates. This is described in more detail in Example 9.

The details for the preparation of peptides using classical peptide solution synthesis are described in Example 2.

The following examples will serve to further illustrate the preparation of the novel compounds of the invention.

35

#### Preparation A

40

#### N-(t-Butoxycarbonyl)-N-Methyl-O-Benzyl-L-Serine Cyclohexylamine Salt

Methyl iodide (227.2 g) was added to a solution of N-Boc-O-benzyl-L-serine (23.68 g) in dry and freshly distilled dimethoxyethane (DME) (370 ml) stirred under nitrogen and cooled to 0° C. Subsequently, sodium hydride (50% oil dispersion) (6.4 g) was added in portions over 15 minutes. The reaction mixture was further stirred at 0-5° C for 22 hours and then decomposed by water, and the organic layer was concentrated. The residue was taken up in water (500 ml) and washed with ether (3x100 ml). The aqueous layer was acidified with cold 1N HCl to pH 3.0, and the oil that separated was extracted into ether (3 X 300 ml). The ethereal layer was washed with cold 1N sodium thiosulfate solution (2 x 150 ml) and sodium chloride solution (2 x 150 ml), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. The crude product was dissolved in ether (300 ml), and cyclohexylamine (8.3 g) was added. The salt that separated was filtered and dried to give N-(t-butoxycarbonyl)-N-methyl-O-benzyl-L-serine cyclohexylamine salt (CHA), m.p. 134-136° C. [alpha]<sub>D</sub><sup>24</sup> -8.6 (C 1,EtOH); Anal. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>34</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>, Calcd : C, 65.00; H, 8.43; N, 6.89; Found : C, 65.05; H, 8.88; N, 6.91.

55

#### Preparation B

N-Acetyl-Sarcosine

5      4-Dimethylaminopyridine (3.66 g) was added to a solution of sarcosine (26.7 g) and triethylamine (50 ml) in (1:1) dioxane-water (150 ml) cooled at 0 °C. A solution of acetyl chloride (22.37 ml) in dioxane (20 ml) was added dropwise over a period of 30 min. The reaction solution was then stirred at room temperature for 1 hour and subsequently was acidified to pH 3 with cold 50% aqueous HCl. The mixture was extracted three times with ethyl acetate. The extracts were washed with a saturated NaCl solution, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated. The residue was crystallized from ethyl acetate to give N-acetyl-sarcosine, m.p. 135-10 137 °C. Fab Mass spec. m/e 132 (M + H); Anal. for C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>9</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>, Calcd : C, 45.79; H, 6.91; N, 10.68; Found : C, 45.78; H, 7.03; N, 10.64.

Preparation C

15

The following intermediates were prepared according to the literature:

20

<u>Compound</u>	<u>Reference</u>
L-3-(1-Naphthyl)-alanine	Y. Yabe et al., Chem. Pharm. Bull. 24 , 3149 (1976)
D-3-(2-Naphthyl)-alanine	J.J. Nestor et al., J. Med. Chem. 25 , 795 (1982)
D-3-(3-Pyridyl)-alanine	P.N. Rao et al., Int. J. Peptide Protein Res. 29 , 118 (1987).

25

30

Example 1

35

(pyro)Glu-His-Trp-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-Leu-Leu-Arg-Pro-NHEt

40

In the reaction vessel of a Biosearch 9500 Peptide Synthesizer was placed 1.5 g (1.05 mmol) of Boc-Pro-O-Resin (Merrifield resin). Amino acids were added sequentially to this resin according to the following synthetic cycle:

45

1. Deblocking , to remove the t-Boc group from the alpha-amino function of the peptide, is carried out using a solution of 45% trifluoroacetic acid (TFA), 2.5% anisole, 2.0% dimethyl phosphite, and 50.5% methylene chloride. The resin is prewashed with the deblocking solution previously described for one minute and then the deblocking reaction is run for 20 minutes.
2. Base wash , to remove and neutralize the TFA used for deprotection, is carried out using a solution of 10% N,N -diisopropylethylamine in methylene chloride. The resin is washed with base three times for one minute each time after each deblocking step.
3. Coupling reaction is carried out using a 3.5-fold molar excess of 0.4M DMF solution of a t-Boc protected amino acid derivative along with a 3.5-fold molar excess of 0.4M methylene chloride solution of diisopropylcarbodiimide as activator. The activated amino acid is then coupled to the free alpha amino group of the peptide-resin. The reaction time is as described in the following protocol.
4. Wash , each reaction step is followed by three washes of one minute each: one of methylene chloride, one of (1:1) methylene-chloride-DMF, and one of DMF.

55

Protocol:

The amino acids are coupled to the resin in the following order using the conditions indicated:

Amino Acid	Wash	Coupling	Deprotection
Boc-Arg(Tos)	basewash	two-1 hr	deblock
Boc-Leu	basewash	two-1 hr	deblock
Boc-D-Leu	basewash	two-1 hr	deblock
Boc-Tyr-(o -Br-Cbz)	basewash	two-1 hr	deblock
Boc-N-Me-Ser(OBzl)	basewash	two-1 hr	deblock
Boc-N-Formyl-Trp with or without 0.1% DMAP	basewash	four-1 hr	deblock
Boc-N-im-CBZ-His	basewash	four-1 hr	deblock
Cbz-p-Glu	basewash	four-1 hr	none

Upon the completion of the synthesis the resin is removed from the reaction vessel and dried in vacuo to give the protected polypeptide resin. The protected peptide is removed from the resin upon treatment at room temperature with anhydrous ethylamine with or without 10% DMF or methanol for 48 hours. The resin beads are filtered and washed with methanol. The filtrate is concentrated in vacuo and the residue is triturated with water to give, after filtration and drying, the protected peptide as a white powder. The protecting groups are finally removed upon treatment at 0 °C for 1 hour with 5 to 10 ml anhydrous liquid HF in the presence of 1 ml of anisole and 0.5 ml of dimethyl phosphite. The HF is evaporated and the residue is dissolved in methanol and concentrated in vacuo. The residue is washed twice with ether and then dissolved in a solution of (1:1:0.1) water:acetonitrile:acetic acid, filtered, and lyophilized to give 0.7 g of the crude product. The crude peptide is purified by high performance liquid chromatography on a 25 cm x 2.5 cm Dynamax C-18 column (25-40 micron) using solvent mixtures in a gradient ranging from 89% H<sub>2</sub>O/11% CH<sub>3</sub>CN/0.1% TFA to 49% H<sub>2</sub>O/51% CH<sub>3</sub>CN/0.1% TFA over a period of 50 min, and afterwards changing to 100% CH<sub>3</sub>CN/0.1% TFA over a period of 10 min. The flow rate is 15 ml/min and UV detection is at 260 nM. The product is eluted at 33.7 min as a single peak, collected and lyophilized to give pure (pyro)Glu-His-Trp-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-Leu-Leu-Arg-Pro-NHEt as the trifluoroacetate salt. Fab (fast atom bombardment) Mass spec. m/e 1296 (M + H)<sup>+</sup>. Amino Acid Anal.: 0.8 Pro; 0.8 Arg; 1.0 Leu; 1.0 Tyr; 1.6 Trp; 1.0 His; 1.0 Glu.

30

Example 2

35

(pyro)Glu-His-Trp-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-Leu-Leu-Arg-Pro-NHEt

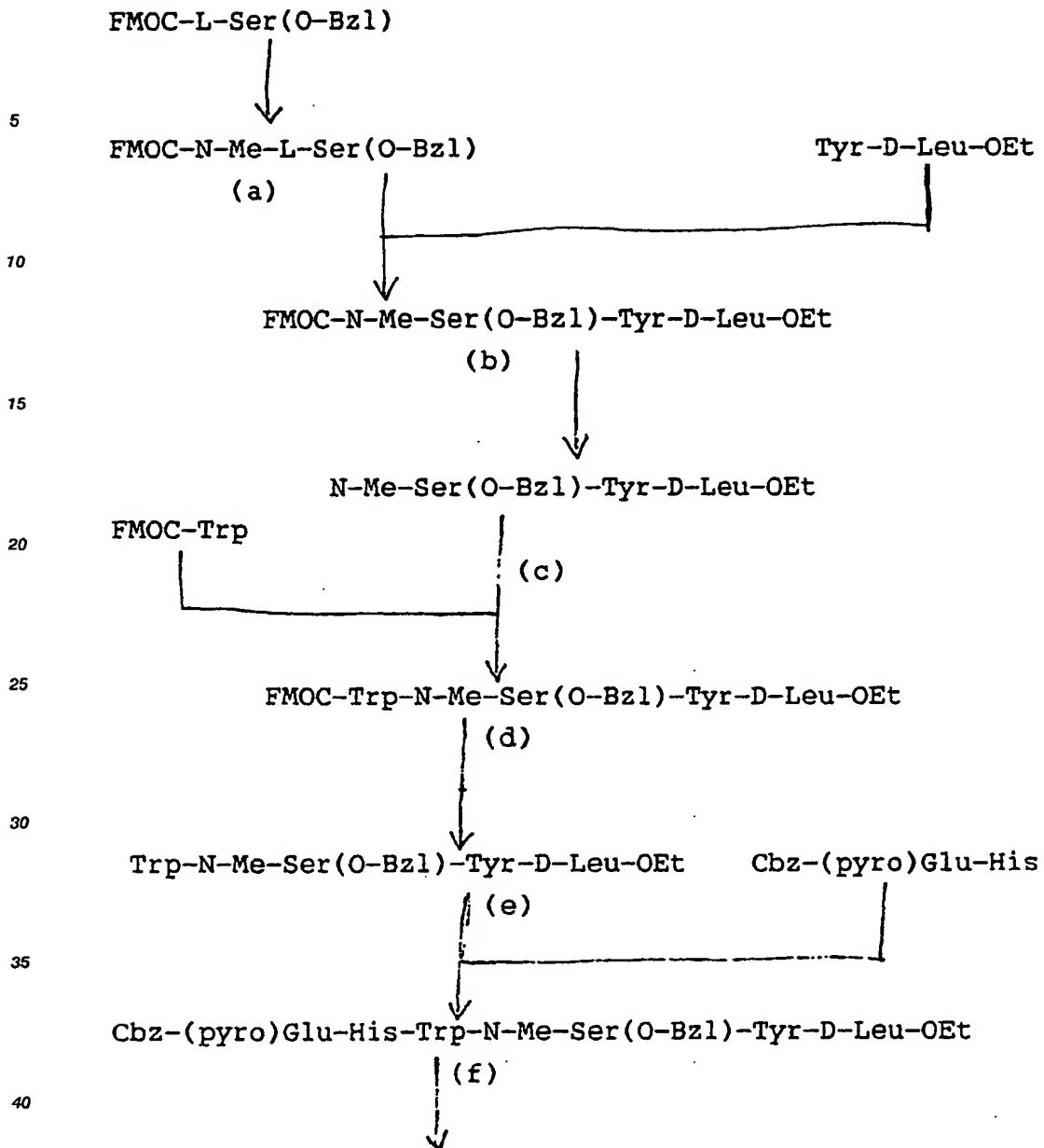
40

(pyro)Glu-His-Trp-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-Leu-Leu-Arg-Pro-NHEt was prepared using solution synthesis according to the following scheme:

45

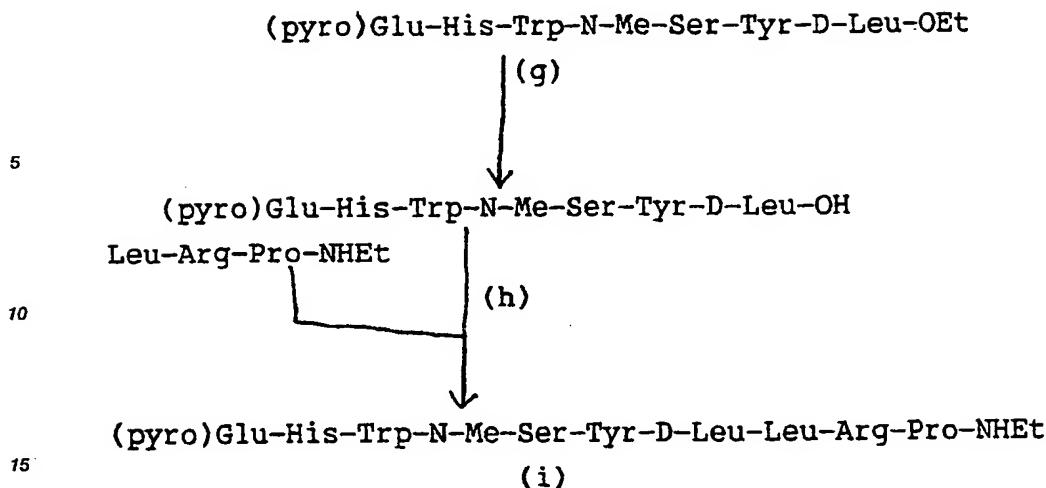
50

55



50

55



Details of the synthesis are as follows:

20

(a) FMOC-N-Me-Ser(O-Bzl)

A suspension of FMOC-Ser(O-Bzl) (4.16 g), paraformaldehyde (2.0 g), and p-toluenesulfonic acid (0.2 g) in toluene (400 ml) was heated under reflux with azeotropic water removal for 45 min. The solution was cooled, diluted with ethyl acetate (250 ml) and washed three times with 5% aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography eluting with (8:2) hexane:ethyl acetate to give FMOC-Ser(O-Bzl)-oxazolidin-4-one as a crystalline product, m.p. 108-109 °C. Fab Mass spec. m/e 430(M+H)<sup>+</sup>. FMOC-Ser-(O-Bzl)-oxazolidin-4-one (3.14 g) was dissolved in chloroform (40 ml) and trifluoroacetic acid (40 ml) and triethylsilane (2.55 g) was added. The solution was stirred at room temperature for 22 hours, then concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography eluting with (95:5) methylene chloride:methanol to give FMOC-N-Me-Ser(O-Bzl)-OH as a colorless oil. Fab Mass spec., m/e 432 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

35

(b) FMOC N-Me-Ser(O-Bzl)-TVr-D-Leu-OEt

To a stirred solution of Tyr-D-Leu-OEt hydrochloride (1.649 g) in DMF (10 ml) cooled to 0 °C was added N-ethylmorpholine (0.59 ml) in DMF (1 ml), followed by a solution of FMOC-N-Me-Ser(O-Bzl)-OH (2.18 g) in DMF (5 ml), followed by a solution of HOBr (0.9315 g) in DMF (5 ml), and followed by a solution of DCC (0.947 g) in DMF (2 ml). The reaction solution was stirred at 0 °C for 1 hour and then at room temperature for 4 hours. The solvent was removed in vacuo and the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography eluting with (95:5) methylene chloride:methanol. The product was obtained as a semisolid. Rf 0.35. Fab Mass spec. m/e 736 (M<sup>+</sup>+H).

45

(c) N-Me-Ser(O-Bzl)-Tyr-D-Leu-OEt

A solution of FMOC-N-Me-Ser(O-Bzl)-Tyr-D-Leu-OEt (1.95 g) and N,N-diisopropylamine (10 ml) in dry and degassed DMF (10 ml) was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The solvent and excess reagents were removed in vacuo and the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography eluting with (95:5) methylene chloride:methanol. The product was obtained as a low melting solid. Rf 0.24. Fab Mass spec., m/e 514 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>. Anal for C<sub>28</sub>H<sub>39</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>6</sub>, Calcd : C, 65.47; H, 7.65; N, 8.18; Found : C, 65.10; H, 7.77; N, 7.98.

55

(d) FMOC-Trp-N-Me-Ser(O-Bzl)-Tyr-D-Leu-OEt

To a stirred solution of N-Me-Ser(O-Bzl)-Tyr-D-Leu-OEt (1.316 g), FMOC-L-Trp (1.09 g) and benzotriazol-1-yloxytris-(dimethylamino) phosphonium hexafluorophosphate (BOP) (1.13 g) in acetonitrile (50 ml) was added triethylamine (0.347 ml). The solution was stirred at room temperature for 5 hours. The solvent was removed in vacuo. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate, washed with 5% aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, then with 1N HCl, and finally with saturated aqueous NaCl solution, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography eluting with (95:5) methylene chloride:methanol. The product was obtained as a semisolid residue. Rf 0.25. Fab Mass spec., m/e 922 (M + H).

10

(e) Trp-N-Me-Ser(O-Bzl)-Tyr-D-Leu-OEt

A solution of FMOC-Trp-N-Me-Ser(O-Bzl)-Tyr-D-Leu-Et (0.280 g) in acetonitrile (5 ml) and diethylamine (5 ml) was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The solvent and excess reagents were removed in vacuo to give the product as a foamy residue. Fab Mass spec. m/e 700 (M + 1). The product was used in the next step without further purification.

20

(f) Cbz-(pyro)Glu-His-Trp-N-Me-Ser(O-Bzl)-Tyr-D-Leu-OEt

25

To a solution of Trp-N-Me-Ser(O-Bzl)-Tyr-D-Leu-OEt (0.2665 g) in DMF (5 ml) cooled to 0°C were added sequentially Cbz-(pyro)Glu-His (0.167 g) in DMF (10 ml), HOBr (0.077 g) in DMF (2 ml), and DCC (0.078 g) in DMF (2 ml). The solution was stirred at 0°C for 2 hours and then at room temperature overnight. The solvent was removed in vacuo and the residue was purified on a silica gel column eluting with (9:1) methylene chloride:methanol. The product was obtained as a solid. Rf 0.317. Fab Mass spec. m/e 1082 (M + H).

30

(g) (pyro)Glu-His-Trp-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-Leu-OEt

35

A solution of Cbz-(pyro)Glu-His-Trp-N-Me-Ser(O-Bzl)-Tyr-D-Leu-OEt (0.787 g) in (9:1) DMF water (15 ml) was hydrogenated overnight under 4 atm. pressure and in the presence of 10% Pd(OH)<sub>2</sub>/C (0.79 g). The catalyst was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was triturated with water to give the desired product as an amorphous solid. Fab Mass spec. m/e 857 (M + H) +.

40

(h) (pyro)Glu-His-Trp-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-Leu-OH

To a solution of (pyro)Glu-His-Trp-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-Leu-OEt (0.519 g) in (1:1) dioxane-water (16 ml) cooled to 0°C was added 2N aqueous NaOH (0.6 ml). The resulting solution was stirred at 0°C for 4 hours, then acidified with 0.1M aqueous HCl to pH 5.0 and lyophilized. Fab Mass spec. of the crude product showed m/e 830 for (M + H). The crude product was taken to the next step without any additional purification.

45

(i) (pyro)Glu-His-Trp-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-Leu-Leu-Arg-Pro-NHEt

To a solution of Leu-Arg-Pro-NHEt dihydrochloride (0.159 g) in DMF (2 ml) cooled to 0°C was added N-ethylmorpholine (0.042 ml) in DMF (0.2 ml), followed by sequential additions of (pyro)Glu-His-Trp-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-Leu-OH (0.3 g) in DMF (5 ml), HOBr (0.066 g) in DMF (2 ml), and DCC (0.0677 g) in DMF (2 ml). The resulting solution was stirred at 0°C for 2 hours and then at room temperature overnight. The solvent was removed in vacuo. The residue was dissolved in (1:9) acetic acid water and the insoluble material was filtered. The filtrate was lyophilized. The powder obtained was purified by high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) using a 25 cm x 2.5 cm Dynamax C-18 column (25-40 micron) and solvent mixture gradients ranging from 90% H<sub>2</sub>O/11% CH<sub>3</sub>CN/0.1% TFA to 49% H<sub>2</sub>O/51% CH<sub>3</sub>CN/0.1% TFA over a period of 50 mins. The flow rate was 15 ml/min and UV detection was at 260 nM. The product was eluted at 30.4 min, was collected and lyophilized to give pure (pyro)Glu-His-Trp-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-Leu-Arg-Pro-NHEt as the trifluoroacetate salt. Fab Mass spec. m/e 1223 (M + H). Amino Acid Anal.: 0.8 Pro; 0.8 Arg; 1.8 Leu; 1.0 Tyr; 1.0 His; 1.0 Glu.

Example 3

5

(pyro)Glu-His-Trp-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-(2)-Nal-Leu-Arg-Pro-Gly-NH<sub>2</sub>

Using the same instrument and a program similar to that described in Example 1, (pyro)Glu-His-Trp-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-(2)-Nal-Leu-Arg-Pro-Gly-NH<sub>2</sub> was prepared starting with 1.5 g (1.12 mmol) of Boc-Gly-O-Resin and coupling the amino acids in the order described in the following protocol:

Amino Acid	Wash	Coupling	Deprotection
Boc-Pro	basewash	two-1 hr	deblock
Boc-Arg(Tos)	basewash	two-1 hr	deblock
Boc-Leu	basewash	two-1 hr	deblock
Boc-D-(2)Nal	basewash	two-1 hr	deblock
Boc-Tyr-(2-Br-Cbz)	basewash	two-1 hr	deblock
Boc-N-Me-Ser(OBzl)	basewash	two-1 hr	deblock
Boc-N-formyl-Trp containing 0.1% DMAP	basewash	four-1 hr	deblock
Boc-N-im-Cbz-His	basewash	four-1 hr	deblock
Cbz-(pyro)Glu	basewash	four-1 hr	none

25 The peptide was cleaved from the resin upon treatment with anhydrous liquid ammonia (30 ml) and methanol (5 ml) containing 10% of N,N-dimethylethanamine at room temperature for 48 hrs. The reaction was worked up as described in Example 1. The protecting groups were removed from the peptide with HF/anisole/dimethylphosphite at 0 °C for 1 hour. The obtained crude peptide was purified by high performance liquid chromatography using the same column and solvent gradient described in Example 1.

30 The product was eluted at 34.9 minutes as a single peak, was collected and lyophilized to give pure (pyro)-Glu-His-Trp-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-(2)Nal-Leu-Arg-Pro-Gly-NH<sub>2</sub> as the trifluoroacetate salt. Fab Mass spec. m/e 1336 (M + H)<sup>+</sup>. Amino Acid Anal.: 1.0 Gly; 0.8 Pro; 0.9 Arg; 1.0 Leu; 1.0 Tyr; 0.9 Trp; 1.0 His; 1.0 Glu.

35

Example 4

Using the method described in Example 1 and substituting the appropriate amino acids, the following compounds with a C-terminal Pro-NHCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub> can be synthesized:

40 (pyro)glutamyl-phenylalanyl-tryptyl-N-methylseryl-tyrosyl-D-tryptyl-leucyl-arginyl-prolylethylamide; (pyro)glutamyl-histidyl-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl-N-methylseryl-tyrosyl-D-tryptyl-leucyl-arginyl-prolylethylamide; (pyro)glutamyl-histidyl-tryptyl-N-methylseryl-arginyl-D-tryptyl-leucyl-arginyl-prolylethylamide; N-acetylphenylalanyl-D-3-4-chlorophenylalanyl-tryptyl-N-methylseryl-tyrosyl-D-tyrosyl-leucyl-arginyl-prolylethylamide;

45 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-4-fluorophenylalanyl-tryptyl-N-methylseryl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl-1-eucyl-arginyl-prolylethylamide; (pyro)glutamyl-histidyl-tryptyl-N-methylseryl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-leucyl-arginyl-prolylethylamide; (pyro)glutamyl-histidyl-tryptyl-N-methylseryl-tyrosyl-D-seryl(O-t-butyl)-leucyl-arginyl-prolylethylamide; (pyro)glutamyl-histidyl-tryptyl-N-methylseryl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinoyl)-leucyl-arginyl-prolylethylamide;

50 (pyro)glutamyl-alpha-methyl-phenylalanyl-tryptyl-N-methylseryl-tyrosyl-D-cyclohexylalanyl-leucyl-arginyl-prolylethylamide; (pyro)glutamyl-histidyl-tryptyl-N-methylseryl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-pyrazinyl-carbonyl)-cyclohexyl-a lanyl-arginyl-prolylethylamide; N-acetyl-sarcosyl-D-3-4-fluorophenylalanyl-tryptyl-N-methylseryl-tyrosyl-D-tryptyl-leucyl-lysyl-(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolylethylamide; N-acetyl-D-phenylalanyl-D-3-4-chlorophenylalanyl-D-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl-N-methylseryl-tyrosyl-D-prolyl-

- leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolylethylamide;  
 N-acetylsarcosyl-histidyl-3-(1-naphthyl)-alanyl-N-methylseryl-tyrosyl-D-tyrosyl-cyclohexylalanyl-arginyl-propylethylamide;  
 N-acetylsarcosyl-D-phenylalanyl-D-tyrosyl-(O-methyl)-N-methylseryl-tyrosyl-D-seryl-leucyl-arginyl-propylethylamide;  
 5 N-acetylsarcosyl-phenylalanyl-3-(1-naphthyl)-alanyl-N-methylseryl-tyrosyl-D-seryl(O-t-butyl)-leucyl-arginyl-propylethylamide;  
 (pyro)glutamyl-phenylalanyl-tryptyl-N-methyl-seryl-tyrosyl-D-tryptyl-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolylethylamide;  
 10 (pyro)glutamyl-histidyl-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl-N-methylseryl-tyrosyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolylethylamide.

Example 5

15

Using the method described in Example 2 and substituting the appropriate amino acids, the following compounds can be prepared:

- (pyro)glutamyl-histidyl-tryptyl-N-methylseryl-tyrosyl-D-seryl(O-t-butyl)-leucyl-arginyl-propylethylamide;  
 20 N-acetyl-sarcosyl histidyl-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl-N-methylseryl-tyrosyl-D-tyrosyl-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolylethylamide;  
 (pyro)glutamyl-D-phenylalanyl-tryptyl-N-methyseryl-tyrosyl-D-cyclohexylalanyl-leucyl-arginyl-propylethylamide.  
 N-acetylsarcosyl-histidyl-tryptyl-N-methyl-seryl-tyrosyl-O-t-butyl-D-seryl-cyclohexylalanyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolylethylamide;  
 25 N-acetyl-sarcosyl-D-alpha-methyl-phenylalanyl-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl-N-methylseryl-tyrosyl-O-t-butyl-D-seryl-leucyl-arginyl-propylethylamide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-4-chlorophenylalanyl-D-tryptyl-N-methyl-seryl-tyrosyl-D-tyrosyl-leucyl-arginyl-propylethylamide;  
 30 N-acetylsarcosyl-histidyl-tryptyl-N-methyl-seryl-lysyl(N-epsilon-pyrazinyl-2-carbonyl)-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-arginyl-propylethylamide;  
 (pyro)glutamyl-histidyl-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl-N-methylseryl-tyrosyl-D-prolyl-leucyl-arginyl-propylethylamide;  
 N-acetylsarcosyl-histidyl-tryptyl-N-methyl-seryl-lysyl(N-epsilon-pyrazinyl-2-carbonyl)-D-cyclohexylalanyl-cyclohexylalanyl-ornithinyl(N-delta-isopropyl)-prolyl-ethylamide.

35

Example 6

40

(pyro)Glu-His-Trp-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-Trp-N-Me-Leu-Arg-Pro-NHEt

45

Using the method described in Example 1, but substituting Boc-Leu with Boc-N-methyl-leucine and adding 0.1% DMAP to the Boc-N-formyl-D-Trp solution in DMF, (pyro)Glu-His-Trp-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-Trp-N-Me-Leu-Arg-Pro-NHEt can be prepared.

50

Example 7

N-Ac-Sar-His-Trp-(3)-N-Et-(2)-N-Me-Dap-Tyr-D-Trp-Leu-Arg-Pro-NHEt

55

Using the method described in Example 1, but substituting the Cbz-(pyro)Glu with N-Ac-Sar and the Boc-N-Me-Ser(OBzl) with Boc-N-Me-DeAla, the protected peptide attached to the resin was prepared. Upon treatment of this resin first with ethylamine and then with HF, as described in Example 1, the crude product

was obtained. This peptide was purified by high performance liquid chromatography using the same conditions described in Example 1. N-Ac-Sar-His-Trp-(3)-N-Et-(2)-N-Me-Dap-Tyr-D-Trp-Leu-Arg-Pro-NHEt as the trifluoroacetate salt eluted at 31.05 minutes as a single peak, was collected and lyophilized. Fab Mass spec. m/e 1325 ( $M^+ + H$ ). Amino Acid Anal.: 1.0 Pro; 1.0 Arg; 1.0 Leu; 1.7 Trp; 1.0 Tyr; 0.9 His; 1.0 Glu.

#### Example 8

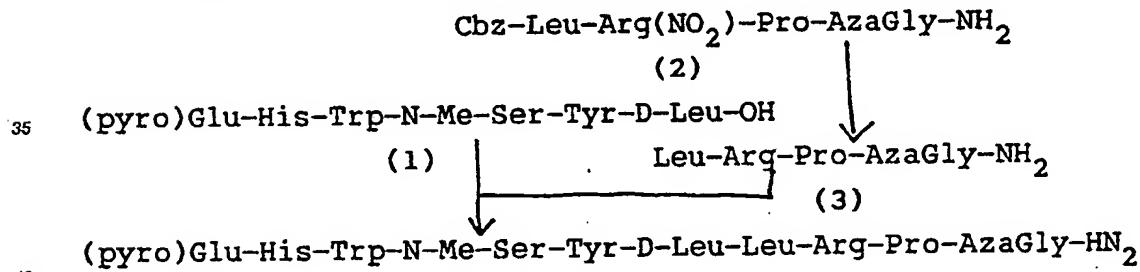
- Using the method described in Example 7 and substituting the appropriate amino acids, the following peptides can be prepared:  
 (pyro)glutamyl-histidyl-tryptyl-3-N-ethyl-2-N-methyl-2,3-diaminopropionyl-tyrosyl-D-tryptyl-leucyl-arginyl-prolylethylamide;  
 N-acetylsarcosyl-D-phenylalanyl-D-tryptyl-3-N-ethyl-2-N-methyl-2,3-diaminopropionyl-tyrosyl-D-tyrosyl-leucyl-arginyl-prolylethylamide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-4-chlorophenylalanyl-D-phenylalanyl-D-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl-3-N-ethyl-2-N-methyl-2,3-diaminopropionyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-arginyl-prolylethylamide.  
 N-acetyl-3,4-dehydro-prolyl-D-3-4-chlorophenylalanyl-D-tryptyl-3-N-ethyl-2-N-methyl-2,3-diaminopropionyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-picoly)-valyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolylethylamide.

#### Example 9

25



30 This peptide is prepared by classical solution synthesis according to the following scheme:



45 The synthesis of fragment (1) is described in Example 2 and the synthesis of fragment (2) is described in A.S. Dutta, J. Med. Chem. 21, 1018 (1978). Fragment (2) is converted into (3) by hydrogenolysis and (3) is coupled with (1) using DCC/HOBt. The product is purified by high performance chromatography using conditions similar to those described in Example 1.

#### Example 10

50

Using the method of Example 3, but substituting Boc-D-(2)Nal with Boc-D-3-(2-benzimidazolyl)-alanate or with Boc-D-3-(2-benzoxazolyl)-alanate, can provide N-acetylsarcosyl-phenylalanyl-tryptyl-N-methylseryl-tyrosyl-3-(2-benzimidazolyl)-D-alanyl-leucyl-arginyl-prolylethylamide and N-acetyl-phenylalanyl-D-3-4-chlorophenylalanyl-D-tryptyl-N-methyl-seryl-tyrosyl-3-(2-benzoxazolyl)-D-alanyl-cyclohexylalanyl-arginyl-prolylethylamide, respectively.

#### Example 11

N-Ac-Sar-D-Phe-D-Trp-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-(3)-Pai-Leu-Arg-Pro-NHEt

5

Using the method of Example 1, but substituting Boc-D-Leu with Boc-3-(3-pyridyl)-D-Ala and running the coupling for this acid four times, each time for 5 hours, N-Acetylsarcosyl-D-phenylalanyl-D-tryptyl-N-methyl-seryl-tyrosyl-D-3-pyridylalanyl-leucyl-arginyl-prolylethylamide can be obtained.

10

Example 12

15

(2)-N-(Ethylaminocarbonyl)-(5)-N-ethylamido-Glu-His-Trp-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-Trp-Leu-Arg-Pro-NHEt

Using the same method and same amino acids described in Example 1, Cbz-(pyro)Glu-His(Cbz)-Trp-(N-formyl)-N-Me-Ser(OBz)-Tyr(O-2-Br-Cbz)-D-Trp(N-formyl)-Leu-Arg(Tos)-Pro-O-Resin was obtained. This peptidoresin was treated with methanol (4 ml) containing 10% dimethylethanolamine and with ethyl amine (30 ml). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 days. The resin was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was triturated with water. The solid was dried over P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> for 24 hours to give the protected peptide as a dry white powder. The protecting groups were removed upon treatment at 0 °C for 1 hour with anhydrous liquid HF, in the presence of 1 ml of anisole and 0.5 ml of dimethylphosphite. The excess reagents were removed in vacuo and the residue was dissolved in methanol and then concentrated in vacuo.

The residue was washed twice with ether and then dissolved in a solution of (1:1:0.1) water: acetonitrile: acetic acid, filtered, and lyophilized to give the crude product. This was purified by high performance liquid chromatography on a 25 cm x 2.5 cm Dynamax C-18 column (25-40 micron) using the same gradient described in Example 1. The product was eluted at 36.5 min. as a single peak, was collected and lyophilized to give pure (2)-N-(ethylaminocarbonyl)-(5)-N-ethylamido-Glu-His-Trp-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-Trp-Leu-Arg-Pro-NHEt as the trifluoroacetate salt. FAB Mass spec. m/e 1412 (M + H)<sup>+</sup>. Amino Acid Anal.: 1.0 Pro; 1.2 Arg, 1.0 Leu, 0.9 Tyr, 0.9 Trp, 0.8 His, 0.6 Glu.

35

Example 13

40

(pyro)-Glu-His-Trp-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-6,7-[2-(S-3-amino-2-oxo-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-S-2-Isopropylmethylacetyl]-Arg-Pro-NHEt

(45) (pyro)-Glu-His-Trp-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-6,7-[2-(S-3-amino-2-oxo-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-S-2-Isopropylmethylacetyl]-Arg-Pro-NHEt is prepared according to the following steps:

(a) H-Arg(Tos)-Pro-NHEt

50 The protected dipeptide Arg(Tos)-Pro-NHEt can be prepared by solid phase using Boc-Pro-O-Resin (Merrifield resin), deblocking, and coupling with Boc-Arg(Tos) using the same instrument and the same protocol described in Example 1, and afterwards deblocking the peptide-resin with the deblocking solution which was previously described. The obtained Arg(Tos)Pro-O-Resin is then treated with ethylamine at room temperature for 48 hours. Work up, trituration of the product with water, and drying over P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> gives H-Arg(Tos)-Pro-NHEt.

(b) Boc-[2-(S-3-Amino-2-Oxo-Pyrrolidin-1-yl)-S-2-Isopropylmethylacetic] Acid

Boc-[2-(S-3-amino-2-oxo-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-S-2-isopropylmethylacetic acid can be synthesized using the procedure described by D.F. Veber and R.M. Freidinger in U.S. Patent No. 4,493,934.

5 (c) Boc-[2-(S-3-Amino-2-Oxo-Pyrrolidin-1-yl)-S-2-Isopropylmethylacetyl]-Arginyl-Prolylethylamide

10 10 mmol of Boc-[2-(S-3-amino-2-oxo-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-S-2-isopropylmethylacetic] acid is dissolved in 70 ml of degassed DMF and cooled to 0 °C under nitrogen. 19 mmol of H-Arg(Tos)-Pro-NHEt, which was previously described, is dissolved in 30 ml of degassed DMF, and cooled. To the acid solution 11 mmol of diphenylphosphorylazide and 11 mmol of triethylamine are added, followed by the pre-cooled peptide 15 solution. The reaction mixture is stirred at 0 °C for 3 hours, then at room temperature overnight. The product is worked up and purified using silica gel column chromatography and eluted with 70:30:3 chloroform/methanol/aqueous ammonia.

15 (d) [2-(S-3-Amino-2-Oxo-Pyrrolidin-1-yl)-S-2-Isopropylmethylacetyl]-Arginyl(Tos)-Prolylethylamide

10 Boc-[2-(S-3-amino-2-oxo-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-S-2-isopropylmethylacetyl]-arginyl(Tos)-prolylethylamide, obtained from the previous reaction, is dissolved at 0 °C in trifluoroacetic acid (60 ml) containing 1.5% anisole and 1% dimethylphosphite. The solution is then stirred at room temperature for 30 20 minutes, and then concentrated in vacuo. The residue is washed twice with ether and dried over P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> to give [2-(S-3-amino-2-oxo-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-S-2-isopropylmethylacetyl]-arginyl-(Tos)-prolylethylamide.

25 (e) Cbz-(pyro)Glu-His(Cbz)Trp-N-Me-Ser(OBzl)-Tyr(O-2-Br-Cbz)-NHNH<sub>2</sub>

20 Cbz-(pyro)Glu-His(Cbz)-Trp-N-Me-Ser(OBzl)-Tyr(O-2-Br-Cbz)-O-Resin is synthesized using the solid phase method described in Example 1, but starting with Boc-Tyr(O-2-Br-Cbz)-O-Resin (Merrifield resin), deblocking and coupling in a sequential order with the protected amino acids: Boc-N-Me-Ser(OBzl), Boc-Trp(N-formyl), Boc-His(Cbz), and Cbz-(pyro)Glu. The obtained Cbz-(pyro)Glu-His(Cbz)-Trp(N-formyl)-N-Me-Ser(OBzl)-Tyr(O-2-Br-Cbz)-O-Resin is treated with anhydrous hydrazine in 10% methanol solution at room 30 temperature for 48 hours. The resin is filtered and the filtrate is concentrated in vacuo. The residue is triturated with ether and dried over P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> to give Cbz-(pyro)Glu-His(Cbz)-Trp-N-Me-Ser(OBzl)-Tyr(2-Br-Cbz)-NHNH<sub>2</sub>

35 (f) Cbz-(pyro)Glu-His(Cbz)-Trp N-Me-Ser(oBzl)-Tyr(2Br-Cbz)-6,7-[2-(S-3-amino-2-oxo-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-S-2-isopropylmethylacetyl]-Arg(Tos)-Pro-NHEt

40 2.6 mmole of the hydrazide Cbz-(pyro)Glu-His(Cbz)-Trp-N-Me-Ser(OBzl)-Tyr(O-2-Br-Cbz)-NHNH<sub>2</sub> is dissolved in 26 ml of degassed DMF and cooled to -10 °C under nitrogen. To the solution is added 2.4 ml of 5.8 M hydrochloric acid/THF. The reaction mixture is cooled to -25 °C and to it is added a (1:19) solution of isoamyl nitrite/DMF until a positive starch/KI test reaction is obtained. About 16 ml of solution is required. When TLC shows that no hydrazide remained, the reaction mixture is cooled to -40 °C and to it is added a cold DMF solution (4 ml) of [2-(S-3-amino-2-oxo-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-S-2-isopropylmethylacetyl]-arginyl(Tos)-prolylethylamide, previously obtained. The pH is raised to 8 with triethylamine. The reaction is stirred at -20 °C for 24 hrs., after which the pH is readjusted to pH 8. Additional peptide is added and the reaction is stirred for additional 24 hrs. at the same temperature. The reaction mixture is concentrated in vacuo. The residue is triturated with water. The solid is filtered and dried over P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> to give Cbz-(pyro)Glu-His(Cbz)-Trp-N-Me-Ser(OBzl)-Tyr(O-2-Br-Cbz)-6,7-[2-(S-3-amino-2-oxo-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-S-2-isopropylmethylacetyl]-Arg-(Tos)-Pro-NHEt.

50 (g) (pyro)Glu-His-Trp-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-6,7-[2-(S-3-amino-2-oxo-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-S-2-isopropylmethyl-acetyl]-Arg-Pro-NHEt

55 Cbz-(pyro)Glu His(Cbz)-Trp-N-Me-Ser(OBzl)-Tyr(O-2-Br-Cbz)-6,7-[2-(S-3-amino-2-oxo-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-S-2-isopropylmethylacetyl]-Arg(Tos)-Pro-NHEt, obtained from the previous experiment, is treated at 0 °C for 1 hour with anhydrous hydrogen fluoride (10 ml) in the presence of anisole (1.5 ml) and dimethylphosphite (1

ml). The excess reagents are removed in vacuo . The residue is washed three times with ether, then dissolved in (1:1)-water-acetonitrile solution (3.0 ml) and lyophilized. The crude product is purified by HPLC to give (pyro)Glu-His-Trp-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-6,7-[2-(S-3-amino-2-oxo-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-S-2-isopropylmethyl-acetyl]-Arg-Pro-NHEt.

5

Example 14

10

N-Acsar-His-Trp-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-Trp-Leu-Arg-Pro-NHEt

N-Acsar-His-Trp-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-Trp-Leu-Arg-Pro-NHEt was synthesized using the instrument and the method described in Example 1, but substituting (pyro)Glu with N-Acsar and Boc-D-Leu with Boc-D-Trp-(N-Formyl). The crude product was purified using high performance liquid chromatography on a 25 cm x 2.5 cm Dynamax C-18 column (25-40 micron) using solvent mixtures in a gradient ranging from 89% H<sub>2</sub>O/11% CH<sub>3</sub>CN/0.1% TFA to 49% H<sub>2</sub>O/51% CH<sub>3</sub>CN/0.1% TFA over a period of 50 min. The flow rate is 15 ml/min. and UV detection is at 260 nM. The product was eluted at 17.59 minutes as a single peak, collected, and lyophilized to give pure (pyro)Glu-His-Trp-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-Trp-Leu-Arg-Pro-NHEt as the trifluoroacetate salt. Fab Mass spec. m/e 1298 (M + H)<sup>+</sup>. Amino Acid Anal.: 1.0 Pro, 1.1 Arg, 1.1 Leu, 1.6 Trp, 1.0 Tyr, 0.9 His.

25

Example 15

30

(pyro)Glu-His-Trp-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-Trp-Leu-Arg-Pro-NHEt

(pyro)Glu-His-Trp-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-Trp-Leu-Arg-Pro-NHEt was synthesized using the instrument and the method described in Example 1, but substituting Boc-D-Leu with Boc-D-Trp (N-Formyl). The crude product was purified using high performance liquid chromatography according to the conditions described above. The product was eluted at 33.7 minutes as a single peak, collected, and lyophilized to give pure (pyro)Glu-His-Trp-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-Trp-Leu-Arg-Pro-NHEt as the trifluoroacetate salt. Fab Mass spec. m/e 1298 (M + H)<sup>+</sup>. Amino Acid Anal.: 1.1 Pro, 1.0 Arg, 1.0 Leu, 1.6 Trp, 1.0 Tyr, 1.0 His, 0.8 Glu.

40

Example 16

45

N-Acsar-His-Trp-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-2-Nal-Leu-Arg-Pro-Gly-NH<sub>2</sub>

50

N-Acsar-His-Trp-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-2-Nal-Leu-Arg-Pro-Gly-NH<sub>2</sub> was synthesized using the instrument and the method described in Example 3, but substituting Cbz (pyro)Glu with N-Acsar. The crude product was purified using high performance liquid chromatography according to the conditions described above. The product was eluted at 24.5 minutes as a single peak, collected, and lyophilized to give pure N-Acsar-His-Trp-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-2-Nal-Leu-Arg-Pro-Gly-NH<sub>2</sub> as the trifluoroacetate salt. Fab Mass spec. m/e 1338 (M + H)<sup>+</sup>. Amino Acid Anal.: 1.0 Gly, 1.1 Pro, 0.9 Arg, 1.0 Leu, 1.0 Tyr, 0.8 Trp, 0.8 His.

55

Example 17N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-Trp-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-Trp-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-Ala-NH<sub>2</sub>

D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-Trp-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-Trp-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-Ala-NH<sub>2</sub> can be synthesized using the instrument and the method described in Example 3, but substituting Cbz-(pyro)Glu and Boc-His-N-im-Cbz with Boc-D-4-Cl-Phe, substituting Boc-Trp(N-indole-formyl) and Boc-D-2-Nal with Boc-D-Trp (N-indole-formyl), and substituting Boc-Gly-O-Resin with Boc-D-Ala-O-Resin, removing the BOC group from the peptide resin with TFA and acylating the N-terminus using acetylimidazole. The protected peptide is cleaved from the resin with anhydrous ammonia. Subsequently the protecting groups are cleaved upon treatment with liquid HF at 0 °C for 1 hour in the presence of anisole and dimethylphosphite. The crude product is purified using high performance liquid chromatography to give N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-Trp-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-Trp-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>.

#### Example 18

15

Using the method described in Example 17 and substituting with the appropriate amino acids, the following compounds can be synthesized:

- N-Acetyl-3,4-dehydro-prolyl-D-3-4-Cl-phenylalanyl-D-tryptyl-N-methyl-seryl-tyrosyl-D-tryptyl-leucyl-arginyl-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
- 20 N-Acetyl-(delta)<sup>3,4</sup>-prolyl-D-3-4-F-phenylalanyl-D-2-naphthylalanyl-N-methyl-seryl-tyrosyl-D-2-naphthylalanyl-leucyl-arginyl-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
- N-Acetyl-D-3-4-Cl-phenylalanyl-D-2-naphthyl-alanyl-D-tryptyl-N-methyl-seryl-tyrosyl-D-arginyl-leucyl-arginyl-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
- 25 N-Acetyl-D-3-4-Cl-phenylalanyl-D-phenylalanyl-D-1-naphthylalanyl-N-methyl-seryl-tyrosyl-D-3-pyridylalanyl-N-methyl-leucyl-arginyl-prolyl-D-alanyl amide.
- N-Acetylprolyl-D-3-4-Cl-phenylalanyl-D-tryptyl-N-methyl-seryl tyrosyl-D-2-naphthylalanyl-cyclohexylalanyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide.

30

#### Example 19

35

#### (pyro)Glu-N-Me-Phe-Trp-Ser-Tyr-D-Trp-Leu-Arg-ProNHEt

Using the same procedure and protocol described in Example 1 but substituting BOC-N-Me Phe for BOC-His(N-im-CBZ), BOC-D-Trp(N-indole-formyl) for BOC-D-Leu, BOC-Ser(OBzI) for BOC-N-Me-Ser(OBzI) and adding 0.1% DMAP to the solution of Cbz-p-Glu instead of that of BOC-Trp(N-indole-formyl), and following the same workup as previously described, (pyro)Glu-N-Me-Phe-Trp-Ser-Tyr-D-Trp-Leu-Arg-ProNHEt was obtained as crude product. The compound was purified by HPLC as previously described. The product was eluted at 27.3 minutes as a single peak. Fab Mass spec. m/e 1306 (M + H). Amino Acid Anal.: 1.0 Pro, 1.1 Arg, 1.0 Leu, 1.6 Trp, 0.9 Tyr, 0.7 Ser, 0.9 Glu.

45

#### Example 20

50

#### (pyro)Glu-His-Trp-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Trp-Leu-Arg-ProNHEt

Using the same procedure and protocol described in Example 1 but substituting BOC-D-Trp(N-indole-formyl) for BOC-D-Leu, BOC-Ser(OBzI) for BOC-N-Me-Ser(OBzI), BOC-N-Me-Tyr(O-2,6-di-Cl-BzI) for BOC-Tyr(O-Br-CBz), and adding 0.1% DMAP to the solution of BOC-Ser-(OBzI) instead of that of BOC-Trp(N-indole-formyl), and following the same workup as previously described, (pyro)Glu-His-Trp-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Trp-Leu-Arg-ProNHEt was obtained as a crude product. The compound was purified by HPLC as previously

described. The product was eluted at 25.15 minutes as a single peak. Fab Mass spec. m/e 1296 ( $M + H$ )<sup>+</sup>. Amino Acid Anal.: 1.1 Pro, 1.2 Arg, 1.1 Leu, 1.3 Trp, 0.7 Ser, 0.9 His, 0.9 Glu.

5

Example 21

10

(pyro)Glu-His-Trp-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Leu-Leu-Arg-ProNHEt

Using the same procedure and protocol described in Example 20 but substituting BOC-D-Leu for BOC-D-Trp(N-indole-formyl), and following the same workup as previously described, (pyro)Glu-His-Trp-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Leu-Leu-Arg-ProNHEt was obtained as a crude product. The compound was purified by HPLC as previously described.

15 The product was eluted at 16.8 minutes as a single peak. Fab Mass spec. m/e 1223 ( $M + H$ )<sup>+</sup>. Amino Acid Anal.: 1.0 Pro, 0.9 Arg, 1.5 Leu, 0.6 Ser, 0.9 Trp, 0.8 His, 0.8 Glu.

20

Example 22

25

(pyro)Glu-His-Trp-Ser-Tyr-N-Me-D-Leu-Leu Arg-ProNHEt

Using the same procedure and protocol described in Example 1 but substituting BOC-Ser(ObzI) for BOC-N-Me-Ser(ObzI), BOC-N-Me-D-Leu for BOC-D-Leu and adding 0.1% DMAP to the solution of BOC-Tyr(O-Br-Cbz) instead of that of BOC Trp(N indole formyl), and following the same workup as previously described, (pyro)Glu-His-Trp-Ser-Tyr-N-Me-D-Leu-Leu-Arg-ProNHEt was obtained as a crude product. The compound was purified by HPLC as previously described. The product was eluted at 34.3 minutes, as a single peak. Fab Mass spec. m/e 1223 ( $M + H$ )<sup>+</sup>. Amino Acid Anal.: 1.0 Pro, 0.9 Arg, 0.8 Leu, 0.8 Tyr, 0.7 Ser, 0.7 Trp, 0.9 His, 0.9 Glu.

35

Example 23

40

(pyro)Glu-His-Trp-Ser-Tyr-D-Trp-Leu-N-Me-Arg-ProNHEt

Using the same procedure described in Example 1 but substituting BOC-Ser(ObzI) for BOC-N-Me-Ser(ObzI), BOC-D-Trp(N indole formyl) for BOC-D-Leu, BOC-N-Me-Arg(Tos) for BOC-Arg(Tos) and adding 0.1% DMAP to the solution of BOC-Leu instead of that of BOC-Trp(N-indole-formyl), and following the same workup as previously described, (pyro)Glu-His-Trp-Ser-Tyr-D-Trp-Leu-N-Me-Arg-ProNHEt was obtained as a crude product. The compound was purified by HPLC using the same conditions previously described. The product was eluted at 18 minutes as a single peak. Fab Mass Spec. m/e 1296 ( $M + H$ )<sup>+</sup>. Amino Acid Anal.: 0.95 Pro; 1.08 Leu; 2.16 Trp; 1.09 Ser; 1.00 His; 0.88 Glu.

50

Example 24

55

(pyro)Glu-His-N-Me-Trp-Ser-Tyr-D-Trp-Leu-Arg-ProNHEt

Using the same procedure described in Example 1 but substituting BOC-Ser(ObzI) for BOC-N-Me-Ser-

(OBzl), BOC-N-Me-Trp(N-indole-formyl) for BOC-Trp(N-indole-formyl), BOC-D-Trp(N-indole-formyl) for BOC-D-Leu, and adding 0.1% DMAP to the solution of BOC-His(N-im-CBZ), and following the same workup as previously described, (pyro)Glu-His-N-Me-Trp-Ser-Tyr-D-Leu-Arg-ProNHEt can be obtained and subsequently purified by HPLC using the same conditions previously described.

5

Example 25

10

(pyro)Glu-His-N-Me-1-Nal-Ser-Tyr-D-Trp-N-Me-Leu-Arg-ProNHEt

Using the same procedure described in Example 1 but substituting BOC-Ser(OBzl) for BOC-N-Me-Ser(OBzl), BOC-N-Me-1-Nal for BOC-Trp(N-indole formyl), BOC-D-Trp(N-indole-formyl) for BOC-D-Leu, BOC-N-Me-Leu for BOC-Leu, and adding 0.1% DMAP to the solutions of BOC(N-im-CBZ)-His and BOC-D-Trp(N-indole-formyl) instead of that of BOC-Trp(N-indole-formyl), (pyro)Glu-His-N-Me-1-Nal-Ser-Tyr-D-Trp-N-Me-Leu-Arg-ProNHEt can be obtained and subsequently purified by HPLC using the same conditions previously described.

20

Example 26

25

N-Ac-3,4-dehydro-Pro-4-Cl-D-Phe-D-Trp-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Trp-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

Using the same procedure and protocol described in Example 1, but substituting BOC-Pro-O-Resin (Merrifield resin) with BOC-D-Ala-NH-Resin (4-methyl-benzhydrylamine resin), CBZ-(pyro)-Glu with N-Ac-Pro, BOC-His(N-im-CBZ) with BOC-4-Cl-D-Phe, BOC-Trp(N-indole formyl) and BOC-D-Leu with BOC-D-Trp(N-indole formyl), BOC-Tyr(O-2-Br-CBZ) with BOC-N-Me-Tyr(O-2,6-di-Cl-Bzl) and adding 0.1% DMAP to the solution of BOC-Ser(OBzl) instead of that of BOC-Trp(N-indole-formyl) and acylating the N-terminus of the peptide on the resin using N acetylimidazole, the peptide resin N-Ac-3,4-dehydro-Pro-4-Cl-D-Phe-D-Trp-Ser(OBzl)-N-Me-Tyr-(O-2,6-di-Cl-Bzl)-D-Trp(N-indole-formyl)-Leu-Ar-(Tos)-Pro-D-Ala-NH Resin can be obtained. The peptide is cleaved from the resin upon treatment with HF at 0 °C for 1h in the presence of 5% anisole and 5% dimethyl phosphite. After work up and HPLC purification, N-Ac-3,4-dehydro-Pro-4-Cl-D-Phe-D-Trp-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Trp-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> can be obtained.

40

Example 27

N-Ac-Sar-Phe-Trp-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-Trp-Leu-Arg-Pro-SarNH<sub>2</sub>  
 Using same procedure and protocol described in Example 26, but substituting BOC-D-AlaNH Resin with BOC-Sar-NH-Resin (4-methyl-benzhydrylamine resin), N-Ac-3,4-dehydro-Pro with CBZ-p-Glu, BOC-4-Cl-D-Phe with BOC-Phe, BOC-D-Trp(N-indole-formyl) at position 3 with BOC-Trp(N-indole-formyl), BOC-Ser(OBzl) with BOC-N-Me-Ser(OBzl) and adding 0.1% DMAP to the solutions of BOC-Trp(N-indole-formyl) and BOC-Pro, after HF cleavage, work-up and HPLC purification, N-Ac-Sar-Phe-Trp-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-Trp-Leu-Arg-Pro-SarNH<sub>2</sub> can be obtained.

55

Example 28N-Ac-Sar-N-Me-His-Trp-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Tyr-Leu-Arg-Pro-NHEt

Using the same protocol and procedure described in Example 1 but substituting BOC-N-Me-His(N-im-CBZ) for BOC-His(N-im-CBZ), BOC-Ser-(OBzl) for BOC-N-Me-Ser(OBzl), BOC-N-Me-Tyr(O-2,6-di-Cl-Bzl) for BOC-Tyr(O-2-Br-CBZ), BOC-D-Tyr(O-2-Br-Cbz) for BOC-D-Leu and adding 0.1% DMAP to the solutions of N-Ac-Sar and BOC-Ser(OBzl) instead of that of BOC-Trp(N-indole-formyl), after work-up and HPLC purification, (pyro)Glu-N-Me-His-Trp Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Tyr-Leu-Arg-ProNHEt can be obtained.

Example 29

10

N-Ac-3,4-dehydro-Pro-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-Trp-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Arg-N-Me-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

15 Using the same procedure described in Example 26, but substituting the BOC-D-Trp-(N-indole-formyl) at position 6 with BOC-D-Arg(Tos), BOC-Leu with BOC-N-Me-Leu, and adding 0.1% of DMAP to the solution of BOC-D-Arg(Tos) also, after work-up and HPLC purification, N-Ac-3,4-dehydro-Pro-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-Trp-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Arg-N-Me-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> can be obtained.

20

Example 30

25

(pyro)Glu-N-Me-Phe-Trp-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Trp-Leu-Arg-Pro-SarNH<sub>2</sub>

30 Using the same protocol and procedure described in Example 27 but substituting BOC-N-Me-Phe for BOC-Phe, BOC-Ser(OBzl) for BOC-N-Me-Ser(OBzl), BOC-N-Me-Tyr(O-2,6-di-Cl-Bzl) for BOC-Tyr(O-2-Br-CBZ), and adding 0.1% of DMAP to the solutions of CBZ-(pyro)Glu, BOC-Ser(OBzl) and BOC-Pro, instead of that of BOC Trp(N-indole formyl), following HF cleavage, work up and HPLC purification, (pyro)Glu-N-Me-Phe-Trp-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Trp-Leu-Arg-Pro-SarNH<sub>2</sub> can be obtained.

35

Example 31

40

N-Ac-Sar-His-Trp-N-Me-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Trp-Leu-Arg-ProNHEt

45

Using the same protocol and procedure described in Example 1 but substituting N Ac-Sar for CBZ-(pyro)-Glu, BOC-N-Me-Tyr(O-2,6-di-Cl-Bzl) for BOC-Tyr(O-2-Br-CBZ), BOC-D-Trp(N-indole-formyl) for BOC-D-Leu, and adding 0.1% DMAP to the BOC-N-Me-Ser(OBzl) solution also, after work-up and HPLC purification, N-Ac-Sar-His-Trp-N-Me-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Trp-Leu-Arg-ProNHEt can be obtained.

Example 32

50

N-Ac-Sar-3-Tic-Trp-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Trp-N-Me-Leu-Leu-Arg-ProNHEt

55

Using the same protocol and procedure described in Example 21 but substituting N-Ac-Sar for Cbz-(pyro)Glu, BOC-3-Tic for BOC-His(N-im-CBZ), BOC-D-Trp(N-indole-formyl) for BOC-D-Leu, BOC-N-Me-Leu for BOC-Leu, and adding 0.1% DMAP to the solution of BOC D Trp (N-indole formyl) also, after workup and HPLC purification, N-Ac-Sar-3-Tic-Trp-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Trp-N-Me-Leu-Leu-Arg-ProNHEt can be obtained.

Example 33

5    N-Ac-D-2-Nal-N-Me-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-Lys(epsilon-N-nicotinyl)-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

Using a procedure and a synthetic protocol similar to those described in Example 1 but substituting  
 10    BOC-D-Ala-NH-Resin (4-methyl-benzhydrylamine resin) for BOC-Pro-O-Resin (Merrifield resin) and coupling  
 the amino acids according to the following order and coupling protocol:

#	Amino Acid	Coupling
1.	BOC-Pro	two-1h
2.	BOC-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl-N-epsilon-CBZ)	two-1h
3.	BOC-Leu	two-1h
4.	BOC-D-Lys(N-epsilon-FMOC)	two-1h
5.	BOC-Lys(N-epsilon-FMOC)	two-1h
6.	BOC-3-D-Pal	two-6h
7.	BOC-N-Me-D-4-Cl-Phe	two-6h
8.	N-Ac-D-2-Nal with or without 0.1% DMAP	two-6h

Upon completion of the synthesis the resin is treated with 20% piperidine in CH<sub>2</sub> solution overnight to  
 25    remove the FMOC protecting groups from the two Lys. After several washes with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> and drying in  
 vacuo , the peptide on the resin is coupled with nicotinic acid using the peptide synthesizer and the two-1h  
 30    coupling protocol. Subsequently the peptide is cleaved from the resin with HF at 0 °C for 1h in the presence  
 of anisole and dimethylphosphite to give N-Ac-D-2-Nal-N-Me-D-4-Cl-Phe-3-Pal-Ser-Lys-(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-  
 D-Lys-(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu- Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> as a crude product. The peptide  
 can be purified by HPLC using the conditions previously described.

Example 34

35

N-Ac-D-2-Nal-N-Me-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys-(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-SarNH<sub>2</sub>

40    Using the same procedure, protocol, and amino acids as described in Example 33 but substituting  
 BOC-Sar-NH-Resin (4-methyl-benzhydrylamine resin) for BOC-D-Ala-NH-Resin and also adding 0.1% DMAP  
 to the solution of BOC Pro, after work up and HPLC purification, N-Ac-D-2-Nal-N-Me-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-  
 Ser-Lys-(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-D-Lys-(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys-(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-SarNH<sub>2</sub> can be  
 obtained.  
 45

Example 35

50

N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-N-Me-Ser-Lys-(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-D-Lys-(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys-(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

55    Using the same procedure, protocol and amino acids as described in Example 33, but substituting  
 BOC-D-4-Cl-Phe for BOC-N-Me-D-4-Cl-Phe, BOC-N-Me-Ser(OBzl) for BOC-Ser(OBzl) and adding 0.1%  
 DMAP only to the solution of BOC-Pal, following workup and HPLC purification. N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-  
 3-Pal-N-Me-Ser-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-  
 AlaNH<sub>2</sub> was obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt; R<sub>T</sub> = 16.3 min. Mass. spec. m/e 1605 (M + H). Amino Acid

Anal.: 0.9 Ala; 1.12 Pro; 2.06 Lys; 0.94 Leu.

Example 36

5

N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys-(N-epsilon-2-picolinyl)-Leu-Lys-(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

10

Using the same procedure, protocol and amino acids as described in Example 33, but substituting BOC-N-Me-Tyr(O-2,6-diCl-BzI) for BOC-Lys-(N-epsilon-FMOC), adding 0.1% DMAP only to the DMF solution of BOC-Ser(OBzI), and at the end coupling with picolinic acid instead of nicotinic acid. Following workup and HPLC purification, the desired compound can be obtained.

15

Example 37

20

N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-Lys-(N-epsilon-6-methyl-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys-(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

25

Using the same procedure, protocol and amino acids described in Example 33, but substituting BOC-N-Me-Ser(OBzI) for BOC-Ser(O-BzI), adding 0.1% DMAP only to the DMF solution of BOC-D-3-Pal and at the end coupling with 6 methylnicotinic acid instead of nicotinic acid, following workup and HPLC purification, the desired compound can be obtained.

30

Example 38

3b-N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

40

The same procedure described in Example 33 was used, but substituting in the synthesis Boc-N-Me-Tyr(O-2,6-diCl-BzI) for Boc-Lys(N-epsilon-FMOC), adding 0.1% DMAP only to the DMF solution of Boc-Ser(OBzI) and substituting Boc-D-4-Cl-Phe for Boc-N-Me-D-4-Cl-Phe. After workup and HPLC purification, the title compound was obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt. R<sub>T</sub> = 24.9 min. Mass Spec. m/e 1535 (M + H). Amino Acid Anal.: 0.97 Ala; 0.94 Pro; 1.04 Lys; 1.07 Leu; 0.46 Ser.

45

Example 39

50

N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-2-Thia-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

55

The procedure described in Example 20 was used, but starting with Boc-D-Ala-NH Resin (benzhydrylamine resin) and substituting in the synthesis N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe for Cbz-pyro-Glu, Boc-D-4-Cl-Phe for Boc-His(Cbz), Boc-D-2-Thia for Boc-Trp(N-indole-formyl) and Boc-D-Lys(N-epsilon-Cbz) for Boc-D-Trp(N-indole-formyl). Boc-Pro was first coupled to the resin and 0.1% DMAP was added to the Boc-Ser(OBzI) solution. After HF treatment, workup and HPLC purification, the desired compound was obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt. R<sub>T</sub> = 26.46 min. Mass Spec. m/e 1406 (M + H). Amino Acid Anal.: 0.95 Ala; 1.05

Pro; 1.00 Arg; 1.02 Leu; 0.98 Lys; 0.57 Ser.

Example 40

5

N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-2-Thia-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-Lys-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

10

The procedure described in Example 39 was used. The following substitutions were made: Boc-N-Me-Ser(OBzl) for Boc-Ser(OBzl) and Boc-Tyr(O-2Br-Cbz) for Boc-N-Me-Tyr(O-di-2,6-Cl-Bzl). 0.1 % DMAP was added to the solution of Boc-D-2-Thia. After HF treatment, workup and HPLC purification, the desired compound was obtained.

15

Example 41

20

N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-2-Thia-Ser-Tyr-D-Lys-Leu-N-Me-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

25

The procedure described in Example 39 was used, substituting Boc-Tyr(O-2-Br-Cbz) for Boc-N-Me-Tyr(O-di-2,6-Cl-Cbz) and Boc-N-Me-Arg(tos) for Boc-Arg(tos). 0.1 % DMAP was added to the Boc-Leu solution. After HF treatment, workup and HPLC purification, the desired product was obtained.

Example 4

30

N-Ac-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

35

The same procedure described in Example 38 was used, but substituting in the synthesis N-Ac-Gly for N-Ac-D-2-Nal. After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> was obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt; R<sub>T</sub> = 19.8 min; Mass spec. m/e 1394 (M + H)<sup>+</sup>. Amino Acid Anal: 1.01 Ala; 1.13 Pro; 1.01 Leu; 1.01 Lys; 0.51 Ser; 0.98 Gly.

Example 43

45

N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Thiaz-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

50

The same procedure described in Example 38 was used, but substituting in the synthesis Boc-D-3-(4-thiazolyl)alanyl for Boc-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl. After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Thiaz-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> was obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt; R<sub>T</sub> = 25.57 min; Mass spec. m/e 1540 (M + H)<sup>+</sup>. Amino Acid Anal: 1.01 Ala; 1.15 Pro; 1.04 Leu; 0.95 Lys; 0.47 Ser.

Example 446 N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-SarNH<sub>2</sub>

The same procedure described in Example 38 was used, but substituting in the synthesis Boc-Sar-NH-  
 10 Resin (4-methyl-benzhydrylamine resin) for Boc-DAla-NH-Resin (4-methyl-benzhydrylamine). After HF treatment,  
   workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-SarNH<sub>2</sub> was obtained as a trifluoroacetate salt; R<sub>T</sub>=34.48 min;  
   Mass spec. m/e 1534 (M + H)<sup>+</sup>. Amino Acid Anal: 1.12 Sar; 0.97 Pro; 1.03 Leu; 1.01 Lys; 0.49 Ser.

15

Example 4520 N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-2-Thia-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys-N-Me-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

The same procedure described in Example 39 was used, but substituting in the synthesis Boc-N-Me-  
 25 Leu for Boc-Leu and adding 0.1% DMAP to the solution of Boc-D-Lys(N-epsilon-Cbz). After HF treatment,  
   workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-2-Thia-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys-N-Me-Leu-Arg-  
   Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> was obtained as a trifluoroacetate salt; R<sub>T</sub>=20.66 min; Mass spec. m/e 1419 (M + H)<sup>+</sup>. Amino  
   Acid Anal: 1.05 Ala; 0.97 Pro; 1.05 Arg; 0.99 Lys; 0.53 Ser.

30

Example 4635 N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

35

The same procedure described in Example 39 was used, but substituting in the synthesis Boc-D-1-Nal  
   for Boc-D-2-Thia. After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-  
   Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> was obtained as a trifluoroacetate salt; R<sub>T</sub>=28.98 min; Mass  
   spec. m/e 1488 (M + H)<sup>+</sup>. Amino Acid Anal: 1.00 Ala; 1.00 Pro; 1.04 Arg; 1.05 Leu; 1.03 Lys; 0.62 Ser.

45

Example 47N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys-Cha-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

50

The same procedure described in Example 46 was used, but substituting in the synthesis Boc-Cha for  
   Boc-Leu. After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-  
   Me-Tyr-D-Lys-Cha-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> was obtained as a trifluoroacetate salt; R<sub>T</sub>=28.98 min; Mass spec.  
   m/e 1488 (M + H)<sup>+</sup>. Amino Acid Anal: 1.01 Ala; 1.00 Pro; 0.94 Arg; 0.85 Cha; 0.99 Lys; 0.59 Ser.

55

Example 48

N-Ac-Sar-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

5 The same procedure described in Example 46 was used, but substituting in the synthesis N-Ac-Sar for  
 N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe. After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-Sar-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> was obtained as a trifluoroacetate salt; R<sub>T</sub>=28.80 min; Mass spec. m/e 1338 (M + H)<sup>+</sup>. Amino Acid Anal: 1.01 Ala; 1.10 Pro; 0.99 Arg; 1.01 Leu; 0.99 Lys; 0.57 Ser.

10

Example 49N-Ac-Sar-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-2-Thia-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

15

15 The same procedure described in Example 48 was used, but substituting in the synthesis Boc-D-2-Thia for Boc-D-1-Nal. After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-Sar-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-2-Thia-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> was obtained as a trifluoroacetate salt; R<sub>T</sub>=24.04 min; Mass spec. m/e 1294 (M + H)<sup>+</sup>. Amino Acid Anal: 1.02 Ala; 1.10 Pro; 0.99 Arg; 0.85 Leu; 0.99 Lys; 0.52 Ser.

20

Example 50

25

N-Ac-Sar-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-3-Pal-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

30

The same procedure described in Example 48 was used, but substituting in the synthesis Boc-D-3-Pal for Boc-D-Lys(N-epsilon-Cbz). After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-Sar-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-3-Pal-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> was obtained as a trifluoroacetate salt; R<sub>T</sub>=24.81 min; Mass spec. m/e 1358 (M + H)<sup>+</sup>. Amino Acid Anal: 0.98 Ala; 1.02 Pro; 0.99 Arg; 1.01 Leu; 0.57 Ser.

35

Example 51

40

N-Ac-Sar-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Aro-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

45

The same procedure described in Example 38 was used, but substituting in the synthesis N-Ac-Sar for N-Ac-D-2-Nal, Boc-D-1-Nal for Boc-D-3-Pal, and Boc-Arg(Tos) for Boc-Lys(N,N-epsilon-isopropyl,Cbz). After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-Sar-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Aro-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> was obtained as a trifluoroacetate salt; R<sub>T</sub>=20.72 min; Mass spec. m/e 1443 (M + H)<sup>+</sup>. Amino Acid Anal: 0.97 Ala; 1.09 Pro; 1.01 Arg; 1.06 Leu; 0.94 Lys; 0.49 Ser.

50

Example 52

55

N-Ac-Sar-D-4-Cl-Phe-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

The same procedure described in Example 48 was used, but substituting in the synthesis Boc-1-Nal for Boc-D-1-Nal. After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-Sar-D-4-Cl-Phe-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-

D-Lys-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> was obtained as a trifluoroacetate salt; R<sub>T</sub>=29.20 min; Mass spec. m/e 1338 (M + H)<sup>+</sup>. Amino Acid Anal: 1.02 Ala; 1.12 Pro; 0.99 Leu; 0.98 Lys; 0.49 Ser.

5

Example 53

10

N-Ac-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

15

The same procedure described in Example 48 was used, but substituting N-Ac-Gly for N-Ac-Sar. After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> was obtained as a trifluoroacetate salt; R<sub>T</sub>=21.93 min; Mass spec. m/e 1324 (M + H)<sup>+</sup>. Amino Acid Anal: 1.01 Ala; 1.09 Pro; 0.99 Arg; 1.03 Leu; 0.56 Ser; 0.95 Gly.

20

Example 54N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Bal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

25

The same procedure described in Example 39 was used, but substituting in the synthesis Boc-D-3-Bal for Boc-D-2-Thia. After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Bal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> was obtained as a trifluoroacetate salt; R<sub>T</sub>=27.9 min; Mass spec. m/e 1454 (M + H)<sup>+</sup>. Amino Acid Anal: 0.97 Ala; 1.07 Pro; 1.00 Arg; 1.02 Leu; 1.00 Lys; 0.55 Ser.

30

Example 55

35

N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-Trp(formyl)-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

40

The same procedure described in Example 39 was used, but substituting in the synthesis Boc-D-Trp(formyl) for Boc-D-2-Thia. After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-Trp(formyl)-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> was obtained as a trifluoroacetate salt; R<sub>T</sub>=39.96 min; Mass spec. m/e 1465 (M + H)<sup>+</sup>. Amino Acid Anal: 1.01 Ala; 0.78 Pro; 0.97 Arg; 1.02 Leu; 1.01 Lys; 0.48 Ser; 0.59 Trp.

45

Example 56

50

N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-N-Me-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

55

The same procedure described in Example 39 was used, but substituting in the synthesis Boc-N-Me-D-1-Nal for Boc-D-2-Thia and adding 0.1% DMAP to the solution of Boc-D-4-Cl-Phe. After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-N-Me-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> was obtained as a trifluoroacetate salt; R<sub>T</sub>=24.86 min; Mass spec. m/e 1462 (M + H)<sup>+</sup>. Amino Acid Anal: 1.06 Ala; 1.10 Pro; 1.00 Arg; 1.00 Leu; 0.98 Lys; 0.57 Ser.

Example 575 N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-2-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Tys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-N-Me-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

The same procedure described in Example 38 was used, but substituting in the synthesis N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-for N-Ac-D-2-Nal, Boc-D-2-Nal for Boc-D-3-Pal, Boc-N-Me-Leu for Boc-Leu, and Boc-Arg(Tos) for Boc-Lys(N,N-epsilon-isopropyl,Cbz). After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-2-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-N-Me-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> was obtained as a trifluoroacetate salt; R<sub>T</sub> = 29.05 min; Mass spec. m/e 1567 (M + H)<sup>+</sup>. Amino Acid Anal: 0.97 Ala; 1.09 Pro; 1.03 Arg; 1.00 Lys; 0.46 Ser.

15

Example 5820 N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-2-Thia-Ser-Tyr-D-Lys-Leu-Arg-Pro-SarNH<sub>2</sub>

The same procedure described for Example 39 was used, but substituting Boc-Tyr(O-2-Br-Cbz) for Boc-N-Me-Tyr(O-2,6-di-Cl-Bzl) and Boc-Sar-NH-Resin for Boc-D-Ala-NH-Resin and adding 0.1% DMAP to the Boc-Pro solution instead of that of the Boc-Ser(O-Bzl). After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-2-Thia-Ser-Tyr-D-Lys-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> was obtained as a trifluoroacetate salt; RT = 38.52 min; Mass spec. m/e 1390 (M + H)<sup>+</sup>. Amino Acid Anal: 1.21 Sar; 0.91 Pro; 0.98 Arg; 1.02 Leu; 1.04 Lys; 0.96 Tyr; 0.59 Ser.

30

Example 5935 N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-H-Cit-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

The same procedure described in Example 46 was used, but substituting in the synthesis Boc-D-H-Cit for Boc-D-Lys(N-epsilon-Cbz). After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-H-Cit-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> was obtained as a trifluoroacetate salt; R<sub>T</sub> = 26.32 min; Mass spec. m/e 1491 (M + H)<sup>+</sup>. Amino Acid Anal: 1.02 Ala; 1.10 Pro; 0.97 Arg; 1.01 Leu; 0.90 Lys; 0.57 Ser.

45

Example 6050 N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Bal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

The same procedure described in Example 54 was used, but substituting in the synthesis Boc-D-Lys-(N,N-epsilon-isopropyl,Cbz) for Boc-D-Lys(N-epsilon-Cbz). After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Bal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> was obtained as a trifluoroacetate salt; R<sub>T</sub> = 27.07 min; Mass spec. m/e 1497 (M + H)<sup>+</sup>. Amino Acid Anal: 0.97 Ala; 1.04 Pro; 0.97 Arg; 1.02 Leu; 0.53 Ser.

Example 615      N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-3-Pal-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

The same procedure described in Example 38 was used, but substituting in the synthesis Boc-D-3-Pal for Boc-D-Lys(N-epsilon-FMOC) and using two couplings of 6 hours each for the Boc-D-3-Pal. After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-3-Pal-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> was obtained as a trifluoroacetate salt; R<sub>T</sub> = 25.67 min; Mass spec. m/e 1449 (M + H)<sup>+</sup>. Amino Acid Anal: 0.94 Ala; 1.10 Pro; 1.06 Leu; 0.54 Ser.

15

Example 6220      N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-2-pyrazincarbonyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

The same procedure described in Example 38 was used, but substituting in the synthesis 2-pyrazine carboxylic acid for nicotinic acid. After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-2-pyrazincarbonyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> was obtained as a trifluoroacetate salt; R<sub>T</sub> = 26.49 min; Mass spec. m/e 1555 (M + H)<sup>+</sup>. Amino Acid Anal: 0.94 Ala; 1.07 Pro; 1.06 Leu; 1.02 Lys; 0.57 Ser.

30

Example 6335      N-Ac-Sar-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

The same procedure described in Example 38 was used, but substituting in the synthesis N-Ac-Sar for N-Ac-D-2-Nal and Boc-D-1-Nal for Boc-D-3-Pal using two couplings of two hours each. After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-Sar-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> was obtained as a trifluoroacetate salt; R<sub>T</sub> = 27.13 min; Mass spec. m/e 1457 (M + H)<sup>+</sup>. Amino Acid Anal: 0.98 Ala; 1.09 Pro; 1.08 Leu; 0.95 Lys; 0.49 Ser; 1.12 Sar.

45

Example 6450      N-Ac-Sar-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Bal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-Ala-NH<sub>2</sub>

The same procedure described in Example 63 was used, but substituting in the synthesis Boc-D-3-Bal for Boc-D-1-Nal. After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-Sar-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Bal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-Ala-NH<sub>2</sub> was obtained as a trifluoroacetate salt; R<sub>T</sub> = 23.89 min; Mass spec. m/e 1463 (M + H)<sup>+</sup>. Amino Acid Anal: 0.93 Ala; 1.00 Pro; 1.03 Leu; 0.97 Lys; 0.54 Ser.

Example 65

5N-Ac-alpha-Azagly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

The same procedure described in Example 63 was used up to the step before the coupling with N-Ac-Sar. The peptide on the resin was treated with a solution of carbonyldiimidazole (1.13g) in DMF (18mL) for 10 minutes, washed (3x) with methylene chloride and then treated overnight with a solution of acetic hydrazide (0.53g) in (1:1) DMF/methylene chloride (18mL). Then the synthesis was continued as described in Example 63. After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-alpha-Azagly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> was obtained as a trifluoroacetate salt; R<sub>T</sub>=21.86 min; Mass spec. m/e 1444 (M + H)<sup>+</sup>. Amino Acid Anal: 0.95 Ala; 1.05 Pro; 1.05 Leu; 0.95 Lys; 0.49 Ser.

Example 66

20

N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Cha-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

25 The same procedure described in Example 38 was used, but substituting Boc-Cha for Boc-Leu and Boc-Arg(Tos) for Boc-Lys(N,N-epsilon-isopropyl,Cbz). After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Cha-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> was obtained as a trifluoroacetate salt; R<sub>T</sub>=24.39 min; Mass spec. m/e 1560 (M + H)<sup>+</sup>. Amino Acid Anal: 1.03 Ala; 30 1.14 Pro; 0.96 Arg; 0.91 Cha; 1.01 Lys; 0.52 Ser.

Example 67

35

N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-N-Me-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

40 The same procedure described in Example 38 was used, but substituting Boc-N-Me-Leu for Boc-Leu. After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys-(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-N-Me-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> was obtained as a trifluoroacetate salt; R<sub>T</sub>=19.18 min; Mass spec. m/e 1549 (M + H)<sup>+</sup>. Amino Acid Anal: 1.00 Ala; 1.10 Pro; 1.00 Lys; 0.56 Ser.

45

Example 68

50

N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-2-Thia-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-N-Me-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-Ala-NH<sub>2</sub>

The same procedure described in Example 57 was used, but substituting Boc-D-2-Thia for Boc-D-2-Nal. 55 After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-2-Thia-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-N-Me-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-Ala-NH<sub>2</sub> was obtained as a trifluoroacetate salt; R<sub>T</sub>=27.93 min; Mass spec. m/e 1524 (M + H)<sup>+</sup>. Amino Acid Anal: 0.98 Ala; 1.10 Pro; 1.01 Arg; 1.01 Lys; 0.51 Ser.

Example 69


---

N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-CO-Morph)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>


---

The same procedure described in Example 38 was used up to the step of the removal of the FMOC group. Instead of coupling with nicotinic acid the peptide on the resin was first deblocked with 50% TFA/methylene chloride solution for 20 minutes, washed with diisopropylethylamine (2x), washed with methylene chloride (3x) and then treated with a solution of carbonyldiimidazole (1.13g) in DMF (18mL) for ten minutes, washed (3x) with methylene chloride, and then reacted overnight with a solution of morpholine (0.8mL) in (1:1) DMF/methylene chloride (18mL) solution. The resin was washed (3x) with methylene chloride, dried overnight over P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>, and treated with HF/anisole at 0 °C for 1 hr. Workup and HPLC purification gave N-Ac-D-2- Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-CO-Morph)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> as a trifluoroacetate salt; R<sub>T</sub>=23.55 min; Mass spec. m/e 1542 (M + H). Amino Acid Anal: 1.16 Ala; 1.04 Pro; 0.99 Leu; 0.97 Lys; 0.35 Ser.

20

Example 70


---

N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-CO-NMePip)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>


---

The same procedure described in Example 69 was used, but substituting N-methyl-piperazine for morpholine. After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-CO-NMePip)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> was obtained as a trifluoroacetate salt; R<sub>T</sub>= 18.41 min; Mass spec. m/e 1556 (M + H). Amino Acid Anal: 0.93 Ala; 1.10 Pro; 1.05 Leu; 1.02 Lys; 0.55 Ser.

35

Example 71

Using the same procedure described in Example 65, but substituting the appropriate acid hydrazides for acetic hydrazide the following compounds can be prepared:

40 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;

N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;

45 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;

N-acetyl-alpha-aza-phenylalanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;

N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;

50 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-sarcosyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;

N-methyl-alpha-aza-pyroglutamyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;

55 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-tyrosyl(O-methyl)-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;

N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)- leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide; and

N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide.

5

Example 72

- Using the same procedure described in Example 65, but substituting the appropriate amino acids for D-1-(3-naphthyl)alanyl at position 3 the following compounds can be prepared:
- 10 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-tryptyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
  - N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-tryptyl(N-indole-formyl)-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
  - N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
  - 15 D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
  - N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
  - N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(cyclohexyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
  - 20 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
  - N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-thiazolyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide; and
  - 25 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide.

Example 73A

30

Using the same procedure described in Example 72, but substituting N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl(O-methyl) for N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl the following compounds can be prepared:

- N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-tryptyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl(O-methyl)-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
- 35 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-tryptyl(N-indole-formyl)-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-(O-methyl)-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
- N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-(O-methyl)-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
- N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-
- 40 tyrosyl(O-methyl)-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
- N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(cyclohexyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl(O-methyl)-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
- N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl(O-methyl)-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
- 45 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-thiazolyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl(O-methyl)-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
- N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl(O-methyl)-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide; and
- 50 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-(O-methyl)-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide.

Example 73B

55

Using the same procedure described in Example 63, but substituting the appropriate amino acids for D-1-(3-naphthyl)alanyl at position 3 the following compounds can be prepared:

N-acetyl-sarcosyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-tryptyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-

- nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
- N-acetyl-sarcosyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-tryptyl(N-indole-formyl)-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl-(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
- N-acetyl-sarcosyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl-(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
- 5 N-acetyl-sarcosyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
- N-acetyl-sarcosyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(cyclohexyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
- 10 N-acetyl-sarcosyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide; and
- N-acetyl-sarcosyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide.

15

Example 74

- Using the same procedure described in Example 72, but substituting D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl at position 6 for D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl) the following compounds can be prepared:
- 20 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-tryptyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)-alanyl-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
- N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-tryptyl(N-indole-formyl)-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
- 25 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
- N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
- 30 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
- N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
- 35 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide.

40

Example 75

- Using the same procedure described in Example 72, but substituting D-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl for D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl the following compounds can be prepared:
- 45 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl-D-tryptyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
- N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl-D-tryptyl(N-indole-formyl)-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
- N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
- 50 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
- N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(cyclohexyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
- N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
- 55 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-thiazolyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide; and
- N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-

lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide; and  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-quinolyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide.

5

Example 76

- Using the same procedure described in Example 75, but substituting D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl for D-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl the following compounds can be prepared:
- 10 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-tryptyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-tryptyl(N-indole-formyl)-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
- 15 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(cyclohexyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
- 20 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-thiazolyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
- 25 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide; and  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-quinolyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide.

30

Example 77

- Using the same procedure described in Example 76, but substituting D-phenylalanyl for D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl the following compounds can be prepared:
- 35 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-phenylalanyl-D-tryptyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-phenylalanyl-D-tryptyl(N-indole-formyl)-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
- 40 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-phenylalanyl-D-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-phenylalanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-phenylalanyl-D-3-(cyclohexyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
- 45 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-phenylalanyl-D-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-phenylalanyl-D-3-(4-thiazolyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide; and  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-D-phenylalanyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide.

Example 78

55

N-Ac-D-2-Nal-alpha-aza-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-

Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

The same procedure described in Example 38 can be used to synthesize the peptide-resin Boc-D-3-Pal-Ser(O-Bzl)-N-Me-Tyr(O-2,6-diCl-Bzl)-D-Lys(N-epsilon-FMOC)-Leu-Lys(N,N-epsilon-isopropyl,Cbz)-Pro-D-AlaNH-Resin. This resin is treated with deblock solution (see Example 1) for 20 minutes to remove the Boc group, then washed twice with base wash, and three times with methylene chloride and reacted with carbonyldiimidazole (1.13g) in DMF (18mL) for 10 minutes. The peptide-resin is washed (3x) with methylene chloride and reacted overnight with a solution of N-Boc-N-(4-Cl-benzyl)hydrazine (1.8g) in (1:1) methylene chloride/DMF (18mL) to give N-Boc-alpha-aza-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser(O-Bzl)-N-Me-Tyr(O-2,6-diCl-Bzl)-D-Lys(N-epsilon-FMOC)-Leu-Lys(N,N-epsilon-isopropyl,Cbz)-Pro-D-AlaNH-Resin. This is treated with deblock solution for 20 minutes, base washed, and the synthesis is continued as described in Example 38. After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-D-2-Nal-alpha-aza-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> can be obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt.

15

Example 79

Using the same procedure described in Example 78 and substituting the appropriate N-Boc-N'-aryl-hydrazine or N-Boc-N'-alkyl-hydrazine for N-Boc-N-(4-Cl-benzyl)hydrazine the following compounds can be obtained:  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-alpha-aza-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-alpha-aza-tryptyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-alpha-aza-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-alpha-aza-3-(cyclohexyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide; and  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-alpha-aza-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide.

40

Example 80N-Ac-alpha-aza-Gly-alpha-aza-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

45

The same procedure described in Example 65 is used to synthesize the peptide up to Boc-alpha-aza-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser(O-Bzl)-N-Me-Tyr(O-2,6-diCl-Bzl)-D-Lys(N-epsilon-FMOC)-Leu-Lys(N,N-epsilon-isopropyl,Cbz)-Pro-D-AlaNH-Resin. This resin is deblocked, reacted with carbonyldiimidazole, and reacted with acetic hydrazide as described in Example 65 to give N-Ac-alpha-aza-Gly-alpha-aza-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser(O-Bzl)-N-Me-Tyr(O-2,6-diCl-Bzl)-D-Lys(N-epsilon-FMOC)-Leu-Lys(N,N-epsilon-isopropyl,Cbz)-Pro-D-AlaNH-Resin. The synthesis is continued as described in Example 65. After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-alpha-aza-Gly-alpha-aza-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> can be obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt.

55

Example 81

The same procedure described in Example 80 is used, but substituting the appropriate Boc-D-amino acids for Boc-D-1-Nal the following compounds can be made:

- N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanylamide;
- 5 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-tryptyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl-(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanylamide;
- N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-tryptyl(N-indole-formyl)-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanylamide;
- 10 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanylamide;
- N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanylamide; and
- 15 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanylamide.

15

#### Example 82

20

N-Ac-Sar-alpha-aza-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

- 25 The procedure described in Example 80 is used up to the step to give Boc-alpha-aza-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser(O-Bzl)-N-Me-Tyr(O-2,6-diCl-Bzl)-D-Lys(N-epsilon-FMOC)-Leu-Lys(N,N-epsilon-isopropyl,Cbz)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>-Resin. This resin is coupled to N-Ac-Sar and the synthesis completed as described in Example 63. After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-Sar-alpha-aza-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> can be obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt.
- 30

#### Example 83

35

The procedure described in Example 82 is used, but substituting the appropriate Boc-D-amino acid for Boc-D-1-Nal the following compounds can be obtained:

- N-acetyl-sarcosyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanylamide;
- 40 N-acetyl-sarcosyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanylamide;
- N-acetyl-sarcosyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-tryptyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanylamide;
- N-acetyl-sarcosyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-tryptyl(N-indole-formyl)-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanylamide;
- 45 N-acetyl-sarcosyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanylamide;
- N-acetyl-sarcosyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanylamide; and
- N-acetyl-sarcosyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanylamide.

50

#### Example 84

- 55 The same procedure described in Example 38 is used, but substituting in the synthesis Boc-D-amino acid for Boc-D-3-Pal. After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification the following compounds can be obtained:

N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-

tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-  
 tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-  
 5 tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-tryptyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-  
 epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-tryptyl(N-indole-formyl)-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-  
 tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 10 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-tryptyl(N-indole-methyl)-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-  
 tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-  
 methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-tyrosyl(O-methyl)-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-  
 15 D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-quinolyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-  
 tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide; and  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(cyclohexyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-  
 tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide

20

Example 85

25

N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-N-alpha-aza-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-  
 isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

30 The procedure described in Example 38 is used up to step Boc-Ser(O-Bzl)-N-Me-Tyr(O-2,6-diCl-Bzl)-D-  
 Lys(N-epsilon-FMOC)-Leu-Lys(N,N-epsilon-isopropyl,Cbz)-Pro-D-AlaNH-Resin. The resin is treated with de-  
 block solution for 20 minutes to remove the Boc group, treated with base wash, and reacted with  
 carbonyldiimidazole for 10 minutes, washed (3x) with methylene chloride, and reacted overnight with N-Boc-  
 35 N-(3-pyridylmethyl)hydrazine as described in Example 78 to give Boc-alpha-aza-3-Pal-Ser(O-Bzl)-N-Me-  
 Tyr(O-2,6-diCl-Bzl)-D-Lys(N-epsilon-FMOC)-Leu-Lys(N,N-epsilon-isopropyl,Cbz)-Pro-D-AlaNH-Resin. This  
 resin is deblocked and then coupled with Boc-D-4-Cl-Phe and N-Ac-D-2-Nal as described in Example 38.  
 After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-N-alpha-aza-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-  
 Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> can be obtained as the  
 trifluoroacetate salt.

40

Example 86

45 Using the procedure described in Example 85, but substituting the appropriate N-alpha-aza-amino acids  
 for N-alpha-aza-3-Pal the following compounds can be prepared:  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-N-alpha-aza-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-  
 methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-N-alpha-aza-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl-seryl-N-  
 50 alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-N-alpha-aza-tryptyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-  
 D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-N-alpha-aza-tryptyl(N-indole-formyl)-seryl-N-  
 alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 55 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-N-alpha-aza-tryptyl(N-indole-methyl)-seryl-N-  
 alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-N-alpha-aza-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl-seryl-N-  
 alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;

- N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-N-alpha-aza-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide; N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-N-alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
- 6 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-N-alpha-aza-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide;
- N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-N-alpha-aza-3-(3-quinolyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide; and
- 10 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-N-alpha-aza-3-(cyclohexyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanyl amide.

Example 87

15

N-Ac-aza-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-N-Me-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

20

The procedure described in Example 65 is used, but substituting Boc-Tyr(O-2-Br-Cbz) for Boc-N-Me-Tyr(O-2,6-diCl-BzI), and Boc-N-Me-Leu for Boc-Leu and adding 0.1% DMAP to the solutions of Boc-D-1-Nal and Boc-D-Lys(N-epsilon-FMOC). After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-aza-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-N-Me-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> can 25 be obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt.

Example 88

30

N-Ac-aza-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-N-Me-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

35

The procedure described in Example 87 is used, but substituting Boc-N-Me-Tyr(O-2,6-diCl-BzI) for Boc-Tyr(O-2-Br-Cbz), Boc-Leu for Boc-N-Me-Leu and adding 0.1% DMAP to the solution of Boc-N-Me-Ser(O-BzI) instead of Boc-D-Lys(N-epsilon-FMOC). After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-aza-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-N-Me-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> can 40 be obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt.

Example 89

45

N-Ac-aza-Gly-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Thr-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

50

The procedure described in Example 65 is used, but substituting Boc-Thr(O-BzI) for Boc-Ser(O-BzI). After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-aza-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-N-Me-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> can be obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt.

55

Example 90

---

N-Ac-aza-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ala-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-N-Me-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

---

5      The procedure described in Example 65 is used, but substituting Boc-Ala for Boc-Ser(O-Bzl) and Boc-N-Me-Leu for Boc-Leu and adding 0.1% DMAP to the solution of Boc-Lys(N-epsilon-FMOC). After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-aza-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ala-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-N-Me-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> can be obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt.

10

Example 91


---

N-Ac-aza-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Gln-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

---

20     The procedure described in Example 65 is used, but substituting Boc-Gln for Boc-Ser(O-Bzl). After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-aza-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Gln-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-N-Me-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> can be obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt.

25

Example 92


---

N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-(O-Me)-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

---

30

35     The procedure described in Example 38 is used, but substituting Boc-N-Me-Tyr(O-Me) for Boc-N-Me-Tyr(O-2,6-diCl-Bzl). After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr(O-Me)-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> can be obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt.

40

Example 93


---

N-Ac-aza-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr(O-Me)-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

---

45

The procedure described in Example 65 is used, but substituting Boc-N-Me-Tyr(O-Me) for Boc-N-Me-Tyr(O-2,6-diCl-Bzl). After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-aza-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr(O-Me)-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> can be obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt.

50

Example 94


---

N-Ac-aza-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Phe-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

---

The procedure described in Example 93 is used, but substituting Boc-N-Me-Phe for Boc-N-Me-Tyr(O-2,6-diCl-BzI). After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-aza-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Phe-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> can be obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt.

5

Example 95

10

N-Ac-aza-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-4-F-Phe-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

15

The procedure described in Example 94 is used, but substituting Boc-N-Me-4-F-Phe for Boc-N-Me-Phe. After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-aza-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-4-F-Phe-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> can be obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt.

20

Example 96

N-Ac-Sar-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Bal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr(O-Me)-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

30

The procedure described in Example 63 is used, but substituting Boc-D-3-Bal for Boc-D-1-Nal and Boc-N-Me-Tyr(O-Me) for Boc-N-Me-Tyr(O-2,6-diCl-BzI). After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-Sar-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Bal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr(O-Me)-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> can be obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt.

35

Example 97

N-Ac-Aza-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Arg-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

45

The procedure described in Example 65 is used, but substituting Boc-N-Me-Arg(Tos) for Boc-N-Me-Tyr(O-2,6-diCl-BzI). After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-Aza-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Arg-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> can be obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt.

50

Example 98

55

N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

The procedure described in Example 38 is used, but substituting Boc-N-Me-Lys(N-epsilon-FMOC) for Boc-N-Me-Tyr(O-2,6-diCl-BzI) and after removal of the FMOC double amount of nicotinic acid is used for

coupling. After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> can be obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt.

5

Example 99

10N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Orn(N-delta-nicotinyl)-D-Trp-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

The procedure described in Example 98 is used, but substituting Boc-N-Me-Orn(N-delta-FMOC) for Boc-N-Me-Lys(N-epsilon-FMOC) and Boc-D-Trp for Boc-D-Lys(N-epsilon-FMOC) and without doubling the amount of nicotinic acid. After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Orn(N-delta-nicotinyl)-D-Trp-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> can be obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt.

20

Example 100

25 N-Ac-aza-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Arg-D-Lys(N-epsilon-anisic)-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

The procedure described in Example 97 is used, but substituting 4-methoxybenzoic acid for nicotinic acid and Boc-Arg(Tos) for Boc-Lys(N,N-epsilon-isopropyl,Cbz). After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-aza-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Arg-D-Lys(N-epsilon-anisic)-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> can be obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt.

35

Example 101

40 N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Arg-D-Lys(N-epsilon-anisic)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

The procedure described in Example 38 is used, but substituting Boc-N-Me-Arg(Tos) for Boc-N-Me-Tyr(O-2,6-diCl-BzI), Boc-Arg(Tos) for Boc-Lys(N,N-epsilon-isopropyl, Cbz) and 4-methoxybenzoic acid for nicotinic acid. After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Arg-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> can be obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt.

50

Example 102

65 N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Hcit(NH<sub>2</sub>)-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

65

The procedure described in Example 38 is used, but substituting Boc-N-Me-Lys(N-epsilon-FMOC) for Boc-N-Me-Tyr(O-2,6-diCl-BzI) and Boc-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl) for Boc-D-Lys(N-epsilon-FMOC). With the

completion of the synthesis, the resin is treated with 30% piperidine (30mL) in DMF overnight to remove the FMOC group, washed (3x) with methylene chloride, and reacted with a solution of carbonyldiimidazole (1.13g) in DMF (18mL) for ten minutes, washed (3x) with methylene chloride, and then reacted overnight with a solution of anhydrous hydrazine (2mL) in (1:1) methylene chloride/DMF (18mL). The resin is washed (3x) with methylene chloride, dried, and treated with HF/anisole. After workup and HPLC purification N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Hcit(NH<sub>2</sub>)-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> can be obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt.

10

Example 103

N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Hcit(NHAc)-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-  
15 Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

The procedure described in Example 102 is used, but substituting acetic hydrazide for anhydrous hydrazine. After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Hcit(NHAc)-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> can be obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt.

25

Example 104

N-Ac-aza-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-Tmp-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinic)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-  
30 AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

The procedure described in Example 65 is used, but substituting Boc-D-Tmp for Boc-D-1-Nal. After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-aza-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-Tmp-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinic)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> can be obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt.

35

Example 105

N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-3-Bal-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

The procedure described in Example 38 is used, but substituting Boc-D-3-Bal for Boc-D-Lys(N-epsilon-FMOC). After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-3-Bal-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> can be obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt.

50

Example 106

Using the procedure described in Example 105, but substituting Boc-D-3-Bal with the appropriate Boc-D-amino acids the following compounds can be obtained:  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-lysyl-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanylamide;  
 55 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-tyrosyl-D-ornithyl-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanylamide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-

tyrosyl-D-citrullyl-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanylarnide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-  
 tyrosyl-D-homocitrullyl-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanylarnide;  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-  
 5 tyrosyl-D-arginy(N<sup>G</sup>-diethyl)-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanylarnide; and  
 N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-seryl-N-alpha-methyl-  
 tyrosyl-D-arginy-leucyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-prolyl-D-alanylarnide.

10

Example 107

N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-anisic)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-  
 15 AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

The procedure described in Example 62 is used, but substituting 4-methoxybenzoic acid for 2-pyrazinecarboxylic acid. After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-  
 20 Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-anisic)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> can be obtained as  
 the trifluoroacetate salt.

25

Example 108

N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Ser(O-alpha-L-Rha)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-  
 30 AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

The peptide Leu-Lys(N,N-epsilon-isopropyl,Cbz)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> is prepared by solid phase synthesis as described in Example 38. This peptide is coupled to N- alpha-FMOC-D-Ser(O-tri-Ac-alpha-L-Rhamnosyl)-OH in DMF and in the presence of DCC and HOBr to give after purification 4-D-Ser-(O-tri-Ac-L-Rhamnosyl)-Leu-Lys(N,N-epsilon-isopropyl,Cbz)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>. The obtained peptide is coupled to Boc-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-OH using the aforementioned conditions to give Boc-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Ser-(O-tri-Ac-L-Rhamnosyl)-Leu-Lys(N,N-epsilon-isopropyl,Cbz)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>. The obtained peptide is purified and coupled to N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-OH, using the aforementioned conditions, to give N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Ser-(O-tri-Ac-L-Rhamnosyl)-Leu-Lys(N,N-epsilon-isopropyl,Cbz)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>. The  
 40 peptide is catalytically hydrogenated in methanol at pH 4.5 in the presence of Pd catalyst. At the end of the reaction the catalyst is filtered and the filtrate is concentrated in vacuo. The residue is dissolved in dimethylacetamide and treated with hydrazine hydrate for 4 hours at room temperature. After removal of the solvents in vacuo and HPLC purification of the residue N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Ser(O-alpha-L-Rha)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> can be obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt.

45

Example 109

50

N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Cha-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-  
 AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

The procedure described in Example 38 is used, but substituting Boc-Cha for Boc-Leu. After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Cha-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> can be obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt.

Example 110

N-Ac-Sar-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-N-Me-Cha-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

10 The procedure described in Example 63 is used, but substituting Boc-N-Me-Cha for Boc-Leu and adding 0.1% DMAP to the solution of Boc-D-Lys(N-epsilon-FMOC). After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-Sar-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-N-Me-Cha-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> can be obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt.

15

Example 111

N-Ac-aza-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Ileu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

20 The procedure described in Example 65 is used, but substituting Boc-Leu with Boc-Ileu. After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-aza-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Ileu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> can be obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt.

30

Example 112

N-Ac-Sar-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Ser-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

35

The procedure described in Example 63 is used, but substituting Boc-Ser(O-Bzl) for Boc-Leu. After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-Sar-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Ser-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> can be obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt.

40

Example 113

N-Ac-Sar-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Ser-N-Me-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

45 The procedure described in Example 51 is used, but substituting Boc-N-Me-Arg(Tos) for Boc-Arg(Tos) and adding 0.1% DMAP to the Boc-Leu solution. After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-Sar-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Ser-N-Me-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> can be obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt.

55

Example 114

N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

The procedure described in Example 38 is used, but substituting Boc-Lys(N-epsilon-Cbz) for Boc-Lys(N,N-epsilon-isopropyl,Cbz). After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> can be obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt.

Example 115

10

N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-cyclohexyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

15

The procedure described in Example 38 is used, but substituting Boc-Lys(N,N-epsilon-cyclohexyl,Cbz) for Boc-Lys(N,N-epsilon-isopropyl,Cbz). After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-cyclohexyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> can be obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt.

Example 116

25

N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Hcit-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

30 The procedure described in Example 38 is used, but substituting Boc-Hcit for Boc-Lys(N,N-epsilon-isopropyl,Cbz). After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Hcit-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> can be obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt.

35

Example 117

N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-CO-hyz)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

40 The procedure described in Example 3B is used, but substituting Boc-Lys(N-epsilon-FMOC) for Boc-Lys(N,N-epsilon-isopropyl,Cbz), to give N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser(O-Bzl)-N-Me-Tyr(O-2,6-diCl-Bzl)-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-FMOC)-Pro-D-AlaNH-Resin. This resin is treated with 30% piperidine-DMF solution overnight, washed (3x) with methylene chloride, and then reacted with a solution of carbonyldiimidazole (1.13g) in DMF (18mL) for 10 minutes, washed (3x) with methylene chloride and treated overnight with a solution of anhydrous hydrazine (1.5mL) in (1:1) DMF/methylene chloride, dried, and treated with HF/anisole at 0 °C for 1 hour. After workup and HPLC purification N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-CO-hyz)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> can be obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt.

Example 118

55

N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-CO-hyzAc)-Pro-D-

AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

5 The procedure described in Example 117 is used, but substituting acetic hydrazide for anhydrous hydrazine. After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-CO-hyzAc)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub> can be obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt.

10

Example 119

N-Ac-Sar-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-aza-  
15 GlyNH<sub>2</sub>

20 The procedure described in Example 63 is used, but substituting Boc-aza-Gly-NH-Resin for Boc-D-Ala-NH-Resin. After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-Sar-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-aza-GlyNH<sub>2</sub> can be obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt.

25

Example 120

N-Ac-aza-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-  
30 SerNH<sub>2</sub>

35 The procedure described in Example 63 is used, but substituting Boc-D-Ser-NH-Resin for Boc-D-Ala-NH-Resin. After HF treatment, workup, and HPLC purification N-Ac-aza-Gly-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-1-Nal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-SerNH<sub>2</sub> can be obtained as the trifluoroacetate salt.

40

Example 121

N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-NMe-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-  
45 AzaglyNH<sub>2</sub>

50

The procedure described in Example 119 is used but substituting N-Ac-D-2-Nal for N-Ac-Sar and Boc-D-3-Pal for Boc-D-1-Nal to provide the title compound.

55

Example 122

N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Arg-D-Mbha-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

55 The procedure described in Example 39 is used but substituting Boc-D-3-Pal for Boc-D-2-Thia, Boc-N-Me-Arg(Tos) for Boc-N-Me-Tyr(O-2,6-diCl-Bzl) and Boc-D-4-(4-methoxybenzoyl)Homoala for Boc-D-Lys(N-

epsilon-Cbz) to provide the title compound.

Example 123

5

N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Harg(N<sup>G</sup>,N<sup>G</sup>-diEt)-Leu-Harg(N<sup>G</sup>,N<sup>G</sup>-diEt)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

10

The procedure described in Example 38 is used by substituting Boc-D-Homoarg(N<sup>G</sup>,N<sup>G</sup>-diEt) p-toluenesulfonate for Boc-D-Lys(N-epsilon-FMOC) and Boc-Homoarg(N<sup>G</sup>,N<sup>G</sup>-diEt) p-toluenesulfonate for Boc-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl,Cbz) to give the title compound.

15

Example 124

20

N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-NMeTyr-D-Cit-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>

The procedure described in Example 39 is used but substituting Boc-D-3-Pal for Boc-2-Thia and Boc-D-Cit for Boc-D-Lys(N-epsilon-Cbz) to give the title compound.

25

Assay Procedures

- The biological activities of the compounds of the invention are determined by the following assays:
- (a) Receptor Binding . A radioligand receptor binding assay is performed in a similar way to that described in the literature (J. Marion et al., Mol. Pharmacol. 19 399 (1981)). [D-Leu<sup>6</sup>-des Gly<sup>10</sup>]LHRH ethyl amide was radioiodinated by the chloramine-T method and used as the radioligand. Pituitary membranes containing LHRH receptors are prepared in batches from quick-frozen rat pituitaries obtained from Hilltop Labs. The radioligand (50pM), receptors, and compounds to be tested are coincubated for 2 hours at 4 °C. Bound ligand is separated from free ligand via centrifugation and aspiration. Compounds are tested at six half-log concentration increments, and the negative log of the equilibrium dissociation constant (pK<sub>i</sub>) is calculated from the concentration which displaces 50% of specifically bound radioligand.
- (b) In vitro LH Release . This assay has been adopted from the literature (H.A. Jinnah and P.M. Conn, Endocrinology 118 2599 (1986)). Rat pituitaries are removed from immature female rats, minced, and dissociated with collagenase/hyaluronidase. They are allowed to attach to 48-well microtiter plates for 48-72 hours, then are exposed to test compounds for 3 hours at 37 °C. The medium is assayed for released LH by RIA (radioimmunoassay). This assay is used to determine quantitatively the potencies of LHRH agonists from the negative log of the concentration which produces half-maximal release of LH (pD<sub>2</sub>).
- (c) For assaying LHRH antagonists, exogenous superagonist [D-Leu<sup>6</sup>-Pro<sup>9</sup>NHEt]LHRH is added. The suppression of LH release by the antagonist is dose related. The assay determines the potencies of the LHRH antagonists from the negative log of the concentration which produces half-maximum suppression of LH (pA<sub>2</sub>).
- (d) In vivo LH Release . The compound to be tested is administered to castrated rats intravenously and the serum LH concentration at various time points is measured by RIA. The time integrated LH response is calculated and the dose producing half-maximal LH release (ED<sub>50</sub>) is reported.
- (e) In vivo LH Inhibition . The compound to be tested is administered at 30 ug/kg subcutaneously by bolus injection to male castrate rats and blood samples are collected periodically over 24 hours. The AUC (area under the curve) of the LH suppression data as a function of time is calculated using the formula log (LH<sub>t</sub>/LH<sub>0</sub>) wherein LH<sub>t</sub> is the LH concentration in the blood at time t and LH<sub>0</sub> is the initial baseline value for the concentration of LH in the blood. The AUC values are negative numbers.
- (f) Stability against enzymatic degradation . The intestinal stability of the compounds of the invention was determined using in vitro rat jejunum in a reperfusion system. The fractional mucosal loss was an

indicator of the relative rate of degradation of the compounds thirty minutes after introduction of the luminal bath. See Figure 1.

The in vitro and in vivo biological activities of representative compounds are shown below:

5

	<u>Compound</u>	<u>Receptor Binding</u>	<u>LH Release</u>	<u>ED<sub>50</sub></u>
	#	pK <sub>I</sub>	pD <sub>2</sub>	ug/kg i.v.
10	Ex. 1	8.93	9.43	7.20
	Ex. 3	10.4	11.3	0.129
	Ex. 7		9.73	9.64
	Ex. 12	8.98	9.31	9.90
	Ex. 13	10.42	8.50	
	Ex. 14	9.43	9.61	0.39
	Ex. 15	10.1	10.1	1.38
	Ex. 16	9.24	9.29	
	Ex. 19	10.42	8.51	
	Ex. 20	10.80	10.50	
15	Ex. 21	9.34	9.57	
	Ex. 22	9.16	9.60	
	Ex. 23	10.25	9.90	
	LHRH	8.90	9.27	100
20	***	10.3	10.14	0.12

25

\*\*\* - [D-Leu<sup>6</sup>-desGly<sup>10</sup>]LHRH-Et amide.

30

35

40

45

50

55

<u>Compound</u>	<u>Receptor Binding</u>	<u>LH Inhibition</u>	<u>AUC</u>
#	pKi	pA2	(24 hr. after 30ug/kg)
Ex. 35	9.32	9.35	-510
Ex. 38	10.50	11.23	-1000
Ex. 39	10.45	10.35	-656
Ex. 42	9.22	8.81	
Ex. 43	10.47	11.25	-337
Ex. 44	10.48	11.30	-571
Ex. 45	10.86	11.15	-690
Ex. 46	10.56	11.15	-1513
Ex. 47	10.42	10.35	-1200
Ex. 48	11.00	11.15	-916
Ex. 49	10.50	9.71	
Ex. 50	10.86	11.15	
Ex. 51	10.57	11.45	-526
Ex. 52	10.77	10.90	-1483
Ex. 53	10.88	11.40	
Ex. 54	10.47	11.20	-963
Ex. 55	10.66	11.15	-790
Ex. 56	9.17	9.71	
Ex. 57	9.43	9.15	
Ex. 58	11.06	10.35	
Ex. 59	10.01	10.45	
Ex. 60	10.64	10.75	
Ex. 61	10.31	10.39	
Ex. 62	10.36	10.60	
Ex. 63	10.35	11.20	-707
Ex. 64	10.99	11.20	
Ex. 65	10.24	11.25	-1114
Ex. 66	10.85	11.50	
Ex. 67	10.52	10.60	-400
Ex. 68	9.92	11.00	
Ex. 69	10.77	11.00	-467
Ex. 70	10.92	11.30	

The foregoing is merely illustrative of the invention and is not intended to limit the invention to the disclosed compounds. Variations and changes which are obvious to one skilled in the art are intended to be within the scope and nature of the invention which are defined in the appended claims.

Claims

### 1. A compound of the formula:



1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

55 wherein A is an amino acyl residue selected from the group consisting of L-pyroglutamyl, D-pyroglutamyl, N-acetyl-L-prolyl, N-acetyl-D-prolyl, N-acetyl-L-delta<sup>3,4</sup>-prolyl, N-acetyl-D-delta<sup>3,4</sup>-prolyl, N-acetyl-L-phenylalanyl, N-acetyl-D-phenylalanyl, N-acetyl-L-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-D-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-L-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-L-3-(4 fluorophenyl)alanyl,

N-acetyl-D-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-L-3-(4-bromophenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-D-3-(4-bromophenyl)-  
 alanyl, N-acetyl-L-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-D-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-L-3-(  
 pentamethylphenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-D-3-(pentamethylphenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-L-3-(3,4,5-trimethylphenyl)-  
 alanyl, N-acetyl-D-3-(3,4,5-trimethylphenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-L-tryptyl(N-indole-methyl), N-acetyl-D-tryptyl(N  
 5 indole-methyl), N-acetyl-L-tryptyl(N-indole-formyl), N-acetyl-D-tryptyl(N-indole-formyl), N-acetyl-L-3-(1-ad-  
 amantyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-D-3-(1-adamantyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-L-5-fluorotryptyl(N-indole-formyl), N-acetyl-D-5-  
 fluorotryptyl(N-indole-formyl), N-acetyl-L-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-L-3-(3-benzothienyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-D-  
 10 3-(3-benzothienyl)alanyl, N-acetyl L-3-(3-benzoxazolyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-D-3-(3-benzoxazolyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-  
 alpha-methyl-L-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-alpha methyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-L-3-(4-  
 trifluoromethylphenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-D-3-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-L-tyrosyl, N-acetyl-D-  
 tyrosyl, N-acetyl-L-O-methyl-tyrosyl, N-acetyl-D-O-methyl-tyrosyl, N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-  
 L-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-D-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, N-acetylsarcosyl, N-acetyl-L-3-(cyclohexyl)alanyl, N-  
 acetyl-D-3-(cyclohexyl)alanyl, N-acetylglycyl, L-N-acetyl-N-methylalanyl, N-acetyl-N-methyl-D-alanyl, N-  
 acetyl-alpha-methyl-L-phenylalanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-methyl-D-phenylalanyl, N-acetyl-D-phenylalanyl, N-  
 15 acetyl-L-phenylalanyl, N-formylsarcosyl, N-formyl-N-methyl-L-alanyl, N-formyl-N-methylalanyl, 2-N-beta-  
 (ethylaminocarbonyl)-N-epsilon-(ethylamido)glutamyl, N-delta-ethyl-glutamyl, L-prolyl, D-prolyl, L-delta<sup>3,4</sup>-  
 prolyl, D-delta<sup>3,4</sup>-prolyl, L-phenylalanyl, D-phenylalanyl, L-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-methylphenyl)-  
 alanyl, L-3-(4-nitrophenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-nitrophenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-acetylaminophenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-ac-  
 etylaminophenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4 chlorophenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, D-  
 20 3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, alpha-methyl-L-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, alpha-methyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl,  
 L-3-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)alanyl, L-tyrosyl, D-tyrosyl, L-O-methyl-  
 tyrosyl, D-O-methyl-tyrosyl, sarcosyl, glycyl, L-N-methylalanyl, N-methyl-D-alanyl, N-methyl-L-pyroglutamyl,  
 N-methyl-D-pyroglutamyl, alpha-methyl-L-phenylalanyl, alpha-methyl-D-phenylalanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-  
 25 (4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl,  
 N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-alanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl, N-acetyl-  
 alpha-aza-sarcosyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-alpha aza-cyclohexylalanyl, N-  
 acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(1-adamantyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-tyrosyl(O-methyl), N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(3-  
 benzothienyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-phenylalanyl, N-methylalpha-aza-pyroglutamyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(2-  
 thiienyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(3-benzoxazolyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(3,4,5-trimethylphenyl)-  
 30 alanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(pentamethylphenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-N alpha-methyl-alpha-aza-3-(2-naphthyl)-  
 alanyl, N-acetyl-N-alpha-methyl-alpha-aza-3-(1 naphthyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-N-alpha-methyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-  
 chlorophenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-N-alpha-methyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-N-alpha-methyl-  
 alpha-aza-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-N-alpha-methyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-  
 N-alpha-methyl-alpha-aza-(1-adamantyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-N-alpha-methyl-alpha-aza-3-(phenyl)alanyl, N-  
 35 acetyl-N-alpha-methyl alpha-aza-alanyl, N-acetyl-N-alpha-methyl-alpha-aza-3-(cyclohexyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-N-  
 alpha-methyl-alpha-aza-3-(benzthienyl)alanyl, N-acetyl N-alpha-methyl-alpha-aza-3-(benzoxazolyl)alanyl, N-  
 acetyl-N-alpha-methyl-alpha-aza-3-(3,4,5-trimethylphenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-N-alpha-methyl-alpha-aza-3-  
 (pentamethylphenyl)alanyl and N-acetyl-N-alpha-methyl-alpha-aza-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl phenyl)alanyl;  
 B is absent or an amino acyl residue selected from the group consisting of L-histidyl, D-histidyl, L-tryptyl,  
 40 D-tryptyl, L-tryptyl(N-indole-methyl), D-tryptyl(N-indole-methyl), L-phenylalanyl, D-phenylalanyl, L-3-(2-naph-  
 thyl)-alanyl, D-3-(2-naphthyl)-alanyl, L-3-(1-naphthyl)-alanyl, D-3-(1-naphthyl)-alanyl, L-3-(3-benzoxazolyl)-  
 alanyl, D-3-(3-benzoxazolyl)alanyl, L-3-(3 pyridyl)-alanyl, L-3-(2-pyridyl)-alanyl, D-3-(3-pyridyl)-alanyl, D-3-(2-  
 pyridyl)-alanyl, L-3-(2-thiazolyl)-alanyl, D-3-(2-thiazolyl)-alanyl, L-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl, D-3-(3-benzthienyl)-  
 alanyl, L-3-(2-benzthienyl)alanyl, D-3-(2-benzthienyl)alanyl, L-3-(2-thienyl)-alanyl, D-3-(2-thienyl)-alanyl, L-  
 45 cyclohexylalanyl, D-cyclohexylalanyl, L-3-(3-pyrazolyl)alanyl, D-3-(3-pyrazolyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-chlorophenyl)-  
 alanyl, D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-  
 bromophenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-bromophenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-trifluoromethyl-  
 phenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-aminophenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-aminophenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-nitrophenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-  
 nitrophenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-caynophenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-cyanophenyl)alanyl, L-tyrosyl(O-methyl), D-tyrosyl(O-  
 50 methyl), L-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-nitrophenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-  
 nitrophenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-acetylaminophenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-acetylaminophenyl)alanyl, L-methionyl, D-  
 methionyl, L-alpha-methyl 3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, D-alpha-methyl 3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, (3S) 1,2,3,4-  
 tetrahydroisoquinoline-3-carbonyl, (3R) 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-3-carbonyl, (2)-N-  
 55 bromophenyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(1-ad-  
 amantyl)alanyl, L-3-(3-quinolyl)-alanyl, D-3-(3-quinolyl)-alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-  
 3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(3-quinolyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-  
 phenylalanyl, alpha-aza-tyrosyl(O-methyl), alpha-aza-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl,

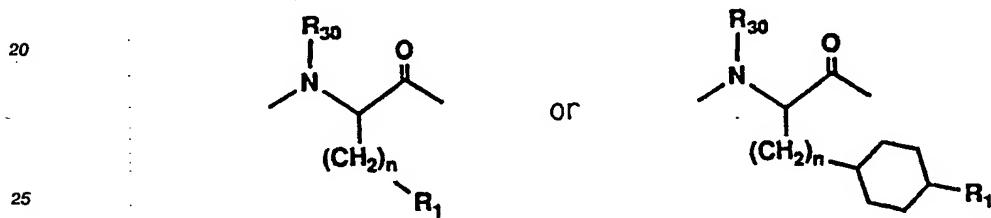
alpha-aza-cyclohexylalanyl, alpha-aza-tryptyl, alpha-aza-tryptyl(N-indole-methyl), alpha-aza-tryptyl(N-indole-formyl), N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-phenylalanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-phenylalanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(cyclohexyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(cyclohexyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(4-bromophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(4-bromophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(4-nitrophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(4-nitrophenyl)alanyl, L-prolyl, D-prolyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-O-methyl-tyrosyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-tyrosyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-O-methyl-tyrosyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-tyrosyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-histidyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-histidyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(2-thiazolyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(2-thiazolyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(2-pyridyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(2-pyridyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(2-benzthienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(2-benzthienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(3-bezoxazolyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(3-bezoxazolyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-tryptyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-tryptyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-tryptyl(N-indole-methyl), N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-tryptyl(N-indole-methyl), N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-methionyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-methionyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, and N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, wherein R<sub>31</sub> is methyl, ethyl, propyl or isopropyl;

C is an amino acyl residue selected from the group consisting of L-tryptyl, D-tryptyl, L-tryptyl(N-indole-formyl), D-tryptyl(N-indole-formyl), L-tryptyl(N-indole-methyl), D-tryptyl(N-indole-methyl), 5-fluoro-L-tryptyl, 5-fluoro-D-tryptyl, L-phenylalanyl, L-prolyl, D-prolyl, L-tyrosyl, D-tyrosyl, D-phenylalanyl, D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl, L-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl, D-3-(3-pyridyl-N'-oxide)alanyl, L-3-(3-pyridyl-N'-oxide)alanyl, D-3-(3-quinolyl)alanyl, L-3-(3-quinolyl)alanyl, D-3-(3-quinolyl-N'-oxide)alanyl, L-3-(3-quinolyl-N'-oxide)alanyl, D-3-(1-adamantyl)alanyl, L-3-(1-adamantyl)alanyl, L-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, D-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, L-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl, D-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl, L-3-(2-benzthienyl)alanyl, D-3-(2-benzthienyl)alanyl, L-3-(3-bezoxazolyl)alanyl, D-3-(3-bezoxazolyl)alanyl, L-cyclohexylalanyl, D-cyclohexylalanyl, L-3-(3-indazolyl)alanyl, D-3-(3-indazolyl)alanyl, alpha-methyl-L-phenylalanyl, alpha-methyl-D-phenylalanyl, L-3-2-naphthylalanyl, D-3-2-naphthylalanyl, L-O-methyltyrosyl, D-O-methyltyrosyl, L-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl, L-3-(pentamethylphenyl)alanyl, D-3-(3,4,5-trimethylphenyl)alanyl, D-3-(3,4,5-trimethylphenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, alpha-methyl-L-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, alpha-methyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, L-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl, D-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(3-pyridyl-N'-oxide)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(3-pyridyl-N'-oxide)alanyl, L-3-(2-thiazolyl)alanyl, D-3-(2-thiazolyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-tryptyl, alpha-aza-phenylalanyl, alpha-aza-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(pentamethylphenyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(3-bezoxazolyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(cyclohexyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(1-adamantyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(4-bromophenyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-tryptyl(N-indole-methyl), alpha-aza-3-(3-quinolyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(2-thiazolyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl, L-3-(3-quinolyl)alanyl, D-3-(3-quinolyl)alanyl, L-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-phenylalanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-phenylalanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-tryptyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-tryptyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-tryptyl(N-indole-formyl), N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-tryptyl(N-indole-formyl), N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(2-thiazolyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(2-thiazolyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(1-adamantyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(1-adamantyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(2-benzthienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(2-benzthienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(3-bezoxazolyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(3-bezoxazolyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-tyrosyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-tyrosyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(3,4,5-trimethylphenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(3,4,5-trimethylphenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(4-bromophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(4-bromophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-cyclohexylalanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-cyclohexylalanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(3-indazolyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(3-indazolyl)alanyl, N-alpha-(R<sub>32</sub>)-alpha-aza-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, N-alpha-(R<sub>32</sub>)-alpha-aza-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl, N-alpha-(R<sub>32</sub>)-alpha-aza-3-(2-benzthienyl)alanyl, N-alpha-(R<sub>32</sub>)-alpha-aza-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl, N-alpha-(R<sub>32</sub>)-alpha-aza-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl, N-alpha-(R<sub>32</sub>)-alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-O-methyl-D-tyrosyl and N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-O-methyl-L-tyrosyl, wherein R<sub>32</sub> is methyl, ethyl, propyl or isopropyl;

D is an amino acyl residue selected from the group consisting of prolyl, 4-hydroxyproline, L-seryl, L-seryl-

(O-benzyl), L-seryl(O-PO<sub>3</sub>H<sub>2</sub>), L-serly(O-PO<sub>3</sub>Me<sub>2</sub>), L-glutamine, L-alpha,beta-diaminopropyl, L-alanyl, L-threonyl, 2,3-diaminopropionyl, 2-amino-3-quanidinopropionyl, 2,3-diaminopropionyl (wherein the 3-amino group is substituted with loweralkyl, 3-pyridinecarbonyl, 2-pyrazinecarbonyl or 2-indolecarbonyl), N-alpha-aza glycyl, N-alpha-aza alanyl, N-alpha-(R<sub>0</sub>)-alpha-aza-glycyl, N-alpha-(R<sub>0</sub>)-alpha-aza-alanyl, N-(R<sub>0</sub>)-L-seryl, 5 N-(R<sub>0</sub>)-L-seryl(O-benzyl), N-(R<sub>0</sub>)-L-glutamine, N-(R<sub>0</sub>)-L-alanyl, N-alpha-(R<sub>0</sub>)-beta-aminopropyl, N-alpha-(R<sub>0</sub>)-N-beta-ethylaminopropyl, N-(R<sub>0</sub>)-L-seryl(O-PO<sub>3</sub>H<sub>2</sub>), N-(R<sub>0</sub>)-L-seryl(O-PO<sub>3</sub>Me<sub>2</sub>) and N-(R<sub>0</sub>)-L-threonyl, wherein R<sub>0</sub> is loweralkyl or allyl; or D is a glycosyl derivative of serine or threonine;

E is an amino acyl residue selected from the group consisting of L-tyrosyl, L-tyrosyl(O-methyl), L-tyrosyl(O-ethyl), L-tyrosyl(O-PO<sub>3</sub>H<sub>2</sub>), L-tyrosyl(O-PO<sub>3</sub>Me<sub>2</sub>), L-phenylalanyl, N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-L-tyrosyl, N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-L-tyrosyl(O-methyl), N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-L-tyrosyl(O-PO<sub>3</sub>H<sub>2</sub>), N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-L-tyrosyl(O-PO<sub>3</sub>Me<sub>2</sub>), 10 3-(2-thienyl)alanyl, 3-(3-benzthienyl)-alanyl, 3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, 3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-L-phenylalanyl, L-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, L-histidyl, L-3-(cyclohexyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-aminophenyl)alanyl, 1-3-(4-acetylaminophenyl)-alanyl, N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-L-3-(4-aminophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-L-3-(4-acetylaminophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-L-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-L-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-L-histidyl, N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-L-3-(cyclohexyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, and N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-L-tyrosyl(O-ethyl), wherein R<sub>33</sub> is methyl, ethyl, propyl or isopropyl; or E is



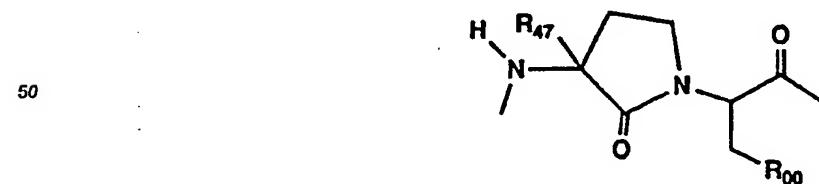
wherein n is 1 to 4; R<sub>30</sub> is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, propyl or isopropyl; and R<sub>1</sub> is amino, alkylamino, cycloalkylamino or alkanoylamino; or R<sub>1</sub> is -N(R<sub>3</sub>)C(O)(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>R<sub>60</sub> or -NHC(NH(R<sub>3</sub>))=NR<sub>4</sub> wherein R<sub>3</sub> is hydrogen, loweralkyl or cycloalkyl; R<sub>4</sub> is hydrogen, loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, amino or cyano; n is 0 to 6; and R<sub>60</sub> is loweralkyl, dialkylamino, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heterocyclic, (heterocyclic)alkyl or -NHR<sub>120</sub> wherein R<sub>120</sub> is hydrogen, loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heterocyclic, (heterocyclic)alkyl, amino, alkanoylamino or -NHR<sub>62</sub> wherein R<sub>62</sub> is loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heterocyclic, (heterocyclic)alkyl or -C(O)R<sub>63</sub> wherein R<sub>63</sub> is loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heterocyclic or (heterocyclic)alkyl; or R<sub>1</sub> is -C(O)R<sup>\*\*</sup> wherein R<sup>\*\*</sup> is hydroxy, alkoxy, amino, phenoxy or -methoxyphenyl;

F is a D amino acyl residue derived from any of the naturally occurring alpha amino acids or from synthetic, non-natural alpha amino acids;

G is an amino acyl residue selected from the group consisting of L-leucyl, L-isoleucyl, N-(R<sub>38</sub>)-isoleucyl, norleucyl, N-(R<sub>38</sub>)-norleucyl, L-N-(R<sub>38</sub>)leucyl, alloisoleucyl, valyl, norvalyl, seryl(O-t-Bu), tyrosyl, tryptyl, 2-aminobutyryl, L-(cyclohexyl)alanyl, L-N-(R<sub>38</sub>)-cyclohexylalanyl, N-(R<sub>38</sub>)-valyl, phenylalanyl, N-(R<sub>38</sub>)-phenylalanyl, N-(R<sub>38</sub>)-tryptyl, N-(R<sub>38</sub>)-tyrosyl, seryl(O-PO<sub>3</sub>H<sub>2</sub>), seryl(O-PO<sub>3</sub>Me<sub>2</sub>), N-(R<sub>38</sub>)-seryl(O-PO<sub>3</sub>H<sub>2</sub>), N-(R<sub>38</sub>)-seryl(O-PO<sub>3</sub>Me<sub>2</sub>), prolyl, pipecolyl, seryl and N-(R<sub>38</sub>)-seryl, wherein R<sub>38</sub> is methyl, ethyl, propyl or isopropyl;

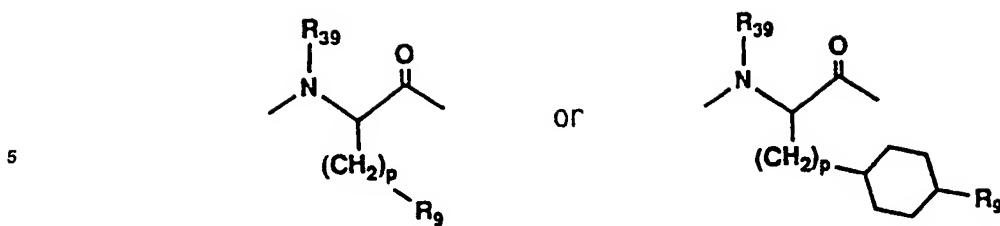
40 or G is a glycosyl derivative of serine or threonine;

45 or F and G taken together are



55 wherein R<sub>47</sub> is hydrogen, loweralkyl, 3-indolylmethyl, 2-naphthylmethyl, benzyl or substituted benzyl wherein the phenyl ring is substituted with a substituent selected from halogen, hydroxy and methoxy and R<sub>00</sub> is loweralkyl;

H is an amino acyl residue of the formula:



10 wherein p is 1 to 4; R<sub>39</sub> is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, propyl or isopropyl; and R<sub>9</sub> is amino, alkylamino, cycloalkylamino or alkanoylamino; or R<sub>9</sub> is -N(R<sub>11</sub>)C(O)(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>hh</sub>R<sub>70</sub> or -NH-C(NH(R<sub>11</sub>))=NR<sub>12</sub> wherein R<sub>11</sub> is hydrogen, loweralkyl or cycloalkyl; R<sub>12</sub> is hydrogen, loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, amino or cyano; hh is 0 to 6; and R<sub>70</sub> is loweralkyl, dialkylamino, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heterocyclic, (heterocyclic)alkyl or -NHR<sub>71</sub> wherein R<sub>71</sub> is hydrogen, loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heterocyclic, (heterocyclic)alkyl, amino, alkanoylamino or -NHR<sub>72</sub> wherein R<sub>72</sub> is hydrogen, loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heterocyclic, (heterocyclic)alkyl or -C(O)R<sub>73</sub> wherein R<sub>73</sub> is loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heterocyclic or (heterocyclic)alkyl;

15 or R<sub>9</sub> is R'''C(O)- wherein R''' is hydroxy, alkoxy, amino, phenoxy or p-methoxyphenyl;

I is an imino acyl or aliphatic amino acyl residue selected from the group consisting of L-prolyl, L-pipecolyl, alpha-aza-prolyl, trans-beta-aminocyclopentanecarbonyl, cis-beta-aminocyclopentanecarbonyl, 3-(loweralkyl)-prolyl, N-methyl-L-alanyl, N-methyl-norvalyl, 1-dihydroisoindole-2-L-carbonyl and thiazolidine 5-L-carbonyl; and

J is 1-pyrrolidinyl, 1-piperidinyl, 4-morpholinyl, or an amino acyl residue selected from D-alanyl amide, L-alanyl amide, glycyl amide, sarcosyl amide, N-(R<sub>40</sub>)-D-alanyl amide, N-(R<sub>40</sub>)-L-alanyl amide, N-(R<sub>40</sub>)-beta-L-alanyl amide, N-(R<sub>40</sub>)-beta-D-alanyl amide, L-2-aminobutyryl amide, D-2-aminobutyryl amide, N-(R<sub>40</sub>)-L-2-aminobutyryl amide, N-(R<sub>40</sub>)-D-2-aminobutyryl amide, L-seryl amide, D-seryl amide, N-(R<sub>40</sub>)-L-seryl amide, N-(R<sub>40</sub>)-D-seryl amide, N-(R<sub>40</sub>)-L-norvalyl amide, N-(R<sub>40</sub>)-D-norvalyl amide, L-norvalyl amide, D-norvalyl amide or alpha-aza-alanyl amide, wherein R<sub>40</sub> is methyl, ethyl, propyl or isopropyl; or J is -NHR<sub>8</sub> or -NHCH<sub>2</sub>CONHR<sub>8</sub> wherein R<sub>8</sub> is hydrogen, loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, fluoro substituted loweralkyl or hydroxy substituted loweralkyl;

20 or J is -N(R<sub>132</sub>)N(R<sub>133</sub>)-C(O)-NH-R<sub>13</sub> wherein R<sub>13</sub> is hydrogen, loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, hydroxy substituted loweralkyl or fluoro substituted loweralkyl and R<sub>132</sub> and R<sub>133</sub> are independently selected from hydrogen and loweralkyl; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; with the proviso that the amide bond between at least one of the pairs of residues A-B, B-C, C-D, D-E, E-F, F-G, G-H, H-I, or I-J is alkylated on the nitrogen atom of the amide bond linking the two residues and with the proviso that the compound is not (pyro)Glu-His-Trp-Ser-Tyr-Gly-N-Me-Leu-Arg-Pro-Gly-NH<sub>2</sub>, (pyro)Glu-His-Trp-Ser-Tyr-D-Trp-N-Me-Leu-Arg-Pro-Gly-NH<sub>2</sub>, (pyro)Glu-His-Trp-Ser-Tyr-Gly-N-Me-Leu-Arg-Pro-NH<sub>2</sub>, or (pyro)Glu-His-Trp-Ser-Tyr-D-Trp-N-Me-Leu-Arg-Pro-NH<sub>2</sub>.

25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60 65 70 75 80 85 90 95 100 105 110 115 120 125 130 135 140 145 150 155 160 165 170 175 180 185 190 195 200 205 210 215 220 225 230 235 240 245 250 255 260 265 270 275 280 285 290 295 300 305 310 315 320 325 330 335 340 345 350 355 360 365 370 375 380 385 390 395 400 405 410 415 420 425 430 435 440 445 450 455 460 465 470 475 480 485 490 495 500 505 510 515 520 525 530 535 540 545 550 555 560 565 570 575 580 585 590 595 600 605 610 615 620 625 630 635 640 645 650 655 660 665 670 675 680 685 690 695 700 705 710 715 720 725 730 735 740 745 750 755 760 765 770 775 780 785 790 795 800 805 810 815 820 825 830 835 840 845 850 855 860 865 870 875 880 885 890 895 900 905 910 915 920 925 930 935 940 945 950 955 960 965 970 975 980 985 990 995 1000 1005 1010 1015 1020 1025 1030 1035 1040 1045 1050 1055 1060 1065 1070 1075 1080 1085 1090 1095 1100 1105 1110 1115 1120 1125 1130 1135 1140 1145 1150 1155 1160 1165 1170 1175 1180 1185 1190 1195 1200 1205 1210 1215 1220 1225 1230 1235 1240 1245 1250 1255 1260 1265 1270 1275 1280 1285 1290 1295 1300 1305 1310 1315 1320 1325 1330 1335 1340 1345 1350 1355 1360 1365 1370 1375 1380 1385 1390 1395 1400 1405 1410 1415 1420 1425 1430 1435 1440 1445 1450 1455 1460 1465 1470 1475 1480 1485 1490 1495 1500 1505 1510 1515 1520 1525 1530 1535 1540 1545 1550 1555 1560 1565 1570 1575 1580 1585 1590 1595 1600 1605 1610 1615 1620 1625 1630 1635 1640 1645 1650 1655 1660 1665 1670 1675 1680 1685 1690 1695 1700 1705 1710 1715 1720 1725 1730 1735 1740 1745 1750 1755 1760 1765 1770 1775 1780 1785 1790 1795 1800 1805 1810 1815 1820 1825 1830 1835 1840 1845 1850 1855 1860 1865 1870 1875 1880 1885 1890 1895 1900 1905 1910 1915 1920 1925 1930 1935 1940 1945 1950 1955 1960 1965 1970 1975 1980 1985 1990 1995 2000 2005 2010 2015 2020 2025 2030 2035 2040 2045 2050 2055 2060 2065 2070 2075 2080 2085 2090 2095 2100 2105 2110 2115 2120 2125 2130 2135 2140 2145 2150 2155 2160 2165 2170 2175 2180 2185 2190 2195 2200 2205 2210 2215 2220 2225 2230 2235 2240 2245 2250 2255 2260 2265 2270 2275 2280 2285 2290 2295 2300 2305 2310 2315 2320 2325 2330 2335 2340 2345 2350 2355 2360 2365 2370 2375 2380 2385 2390 2395 2400 2405 2410 2415 2420 2425 2430 2435 2440 2445 2450 2455 2460 2465 2470 2475 2480 2485 2490 2495 2500 2505 2510 2515 2520 2525 2530 2535 2540 2545 2550 2555 2560 2565 2570 2575 2580 2585 2590 2595 2600 2605 2610 2615 2620 2625 2630 2635 2640 2645 2650 2655 2660 2665 2670 2675 2680 2685 2690 2695 2700 2705 2710 2715 2720 2725 2730 2735 2740 2745 2750 2755 2760 2765 2770 2775 2780 2785 2790 2795 2800 2805 2810 2815 2820 2825 2830 2835 2840 2845 2850 2855 2860 2865 2870 2875 2880 2885 2890 2895 2900 2905 2910 2915 2920 2925 2930 2935 2940 2945 2950 2955 2960 2965 2970 2975 2980 2985 2990 2995 3000 3005 3010 3015 3020 3025 3030 3035 3040 3045 3050 3055 3060 3065 3070 3075 3080 3085 3090 3095 3100 3105 3110 3115 3120 3125 3130 3135 3140 3145 3150 3155 3160 3165 3170 3175 3180 3185 3190 3195 3200 3205 3210 3215 3220 3225 3230 3235 3240 3245 3250 3255 3260 3265 3270 3275 3280 3285 3290 3295 3300 3305 3310 3315 3320 3325 3330 3335 3340 3345 3350 3355 3360 3365 3370 3375 3380 3385 3390 3395 3400 3405 3410 3415 3420 3425 3430 3435 3440 3445 3450 3455 3460 3465 3470 3475 3480 3485 3490 3495 3500 3505 3510 3515 3520 3525 3530 3535 3540 3545 3550 3555 3560 3565 3570 3575 3580 3585 3590 3595 3600 3605 3610 3615 3620 3625 3630 3635 3640 3645 3650 3655 3660 3665 3670 3675 3680 3685 3690 3695 3700 3705 3710 3715 3720 3725 3730 3735 3740 3745 3750 3755 3760 3765 3770 3775 3780 3785 3790 3795 3800 3805 3810 3815 3820 3825 3830 3835 3840 3845 3850 3855 3860 3865 3870 3875 3880 3885 3890 3895 3900 3905 3910 3915 3920 3925 3930 3935 3940 3945 3950 3955 3960 3965 3970 3975 3980 3985 3990 3995 4000 4005 4010 4015 4020 4025 4030 4035 4040 4045 4050 4055 4060 4065 4070 4075 4080 4085 4090 4095 4100 4105 4110 4115 4120 4125 4130 4135 4140 4145 4150 4155 4160 4165 4170 4175 4180 4185 4190 4195 4200 4205 4210 4215 4220 4225 4230 4235 4240 4245 4250 4255 4260 4265 4270 4275 4280 4285 4290 4295 4300 4305 4310 4315 4320 4325 4330 4335 4340 4345 4350 4355 4360 4365 4370 4375 4380 4385 4390 4395 4400 4405 4410 4415 4420 4425 4430 4435 4440 4445 4450 4455 4460 4465 4470 4475 4480 4485 4490 4495 4500 4505 4510 4515 4520 4525 4530 4535 4540 4545 4550 4555 4560 4565 4570 4575 4580 4585 4590 4595 4600 4605 4610 4615 4620 4625 4630 4635 4640 4645 4650 4655 4660 4665 4670 4675 4680 4685 4690 4695 4700 4705 4710 4715 4720 4725 4730 4735 4740 4745 4750 4755 4760 4765 4770 4775 4780 4785 4790 4795 4800 4805 4810 4815 4820 4825 4830 4835 4840 4845 4850 4855 4860 4865 4870 4875 4880 4885 4890 4895 4900 4905 4910 4915 4920 4925 4930 4935 4940 4945 4950 4955 4960 4965 4970 4975 4980 4985 4990 4995 5000 5005 5010 5015 5020 5025 5030 5035 5040 5045 5050 5055 5060 5065 5070 5075 5080 5085 5090 5095 5100 5105 5110 5115 5120 5125 5130 5135 5140 5145 5150 5155 5160 5165 5170 5175 5180 5185 5190 5195 5200 5205 5210 5215 5220 5225 5230 5235 5240 5245 5250 5255 5260 5265 5270 5275 5280 5285 5290 5295 5300 5305 5310 5315 5320 5325 5330 5335 5340 5345 5350 5355 5360 5365 5370 5375 5380 5385 5390 5395 5400 5405 5410 5415 5420 5425 5430 5435 5440 5445 5450 5455 5460 5465 5470 5475 5480 5485 5490 5495 5500 5505 5510 5515 5520 5525 5530 5535 5540 5545 5550 5555 5560 5565 5570 5575 5580 5585 5590 5595 5600 5605 5610 5615 5620 5625 5630 5635 5640 5645 5650 5655 5660 5665 5670 5675 5680 5685 5690 5695 5700 5705 5710 5715 5720 5725 5730 5735 5740 5745 5750 5755 5760 5765 5770 5775 5780 5785 5790 5795 5800 5805 5810 5815 5820 5825 5830 5835 5840 5845 5850 5855 5860 5865 5870 5875 5880 5885 5890 5895 5900 5905 5910 5915 5920 5925 5930 5935 5940 5945 5950 5955 5960 5965 5970 5975 5980 5985 5990 5995 6000 6005 6010 6015 6020 6025 6030 6035 6040 6045 6050 6055 6060 6065 6070 6075 6080 6085 6090 6095 6100 6105 6110 6115 6120 6125 6130 6135 6140 6145 6150 6155 6160 6165 6170 6175 6180 6185 6190 6195 6200 6205 6210 6215 6220 6225 6230 6235 6240 6245 6250 6255 6260 6265 6270 6275 6280 6285 6290 6295 6300 6305 6310 6315 6320 6325 6330 6335 6340 6345 6350 6355 6360 6365 6370 6375 6380 6385 6390 6395 6400 6405 6410 6415 6420 6425 6430 6435 6440 6445 6450 6455 6460 6465 6470 6475 6480 6485 6490 6495 6500 6505 6510 6515 6520 6525 6530 6535 6540 6545 6550 6555 6560 6565 6570 6575 6580 6585 6590 6595 6600 6605 6610 6615 6620 6625 6630 6635 6640 6645 6650 6655 6660 6665 6670 6675 6680 6685 6690 6695 6700 6705 6710 6715 6720 6725 6730 6735 6740 6745 6750 6755 6760 6765 6770 6775 6780 6785 6790 6795 6800 6805 6810 6815 6820 6825 6830 6835 6840 6845 6850 6855 6860 6865 6870 6875 6880 6885 6890 6895 6900 6905 6910 6915 6920 6925 6930 6935 6940 6945 6950 6955 6960 6965 6970 6975 6980 6985 6990 6995 7000 7005 7010 7015 7020 7025 7030 7035 7040 7045 7050 7055 7060 7065 7070 7075 7080 7085 7090 7095 7100 7105 7110 7115 7120 7125 7130 7135 7140 7145 7150 7155 7160 7165 7170 7175 7180 7185 7190 7195 7200 7205 7210 7215 7220 7225 7230 7235 7240 7245 7250 7255 7260 7265 7270 7275 7280 7285 7290 7295 7300 7305 7310 7315 7320 7325 7330 7335 7340 7345 7350 7355 7360 7365 7370 7375 7380 7385 7390 7395 7400 7405 7410 7415 7420 7425 7430 7435 7440 7445 7450 7455 7460 7465 7470 7475 7480 7485 7490 7495 7500 7505 7510 7515 7520 7525 7530 7535 7540 7545 7550 7555 7560 7565 7570 7575 7580 7585 7590 7595 7600 7605 7610 7615 7620 7625 7630 7635 7640 7645 7650 7655 7660 7665 7670 7675 7680 7685 7690 7695 7700 7705 7710 7715 7720 7725 7730 7735 7740 7745 7750 7755 7760 7765 7770 7775 7780 7785 7790 7795 7800 7805 7810 7815 7820 7825 7830 7835 7840 7845 7850 7855 7860 7865 7870 7875 7880 7885 7890 7895 7900 7905 7910 7915 7920 7925 7930 7935 7940 7945 7950 7955 7960 7965 7970 7975 7980 7985 7990 7995 8000 8005 8010 8015 8020 8025 8030 8035 8040 8045 8050 8055 8060 8065 8070 8075 8080 8085 8090 8095 8100 8105 8110 8115 8120 8125 8130 8135 8140 8145 8150 8155 8160 8165 8170 8175 8180 8185 8190 8195 8200 8205 8210 8215 8220 8225 8230 8235 8240 8245 8250 8255 8260 8265 8270 8275 8280 8285 8290 8295 8300 8305 8310 8315 8320 8325 8330 8335 8340 8345 8350 8355 8360 8365 8370 8375 8380 8385 8390 8395 8400 8405 8410 8415 8420 8425 8430 8435 8440 8445 8450 8455 8460 8465 8470 8475 8480 8485 8490 8495 8500 8505 8510 8515 8520 8525 8530 8535 8540 8545 8550 8555 8560 8565 8570 8575 8580 8585 8590 8595 8600 8605 8610 8615 8620 8625 8630 8635 8640 8645 8650 8655 8660 8665 8670 8675 8680 8685 8690 8695 8700 8705 8710 8715 8720 8725 8730 8735 8740 8745 8750 8755 8760 8765 8770 8775 8780 8785 8790 8795 8800 8805 8810 8815 8820 8825 8830 8835 8840 8845 8850 8855 8860 8865 8870 8875 8880 8885 8890 8895 8900 8905 8910 8915 8920 8925 8930 8935 8940 8945 8950 8955 8960 8965 8970 8975 8980 8985 8990 8995 9000 9005 9010 9015 9020 9025 9030 9035 9040 9045 9050 9055 9060 9065 9070 9075 9080 9085 9090 9095 9100 9105 9110 9115 9120 9125 9130 9135 9140 9145 9150 9155 9160 9165 9170 9175 9180 9185 9190 9195 9200 9205 9210 9215 9220 9225 9230 9235 9240 9245 9250 9255 9260 9265 9270 9275 9280 9285 9290 9295 9300 9305 9310 9315 9320 9325 9330 9335 9340 9345 9350 9355 9360 9365 9370 9375 9380 9385 9390 9395 9400 9405 9410 9415 9420 9425 9430 9435 9440 9445 9450 9455 9460 9465 9470 9475 9480 9485 9490 9495 9500 9505 9510 9515 9520 9525 9530 9535 9540 9545 9550 9555 9560 9565 9570 9575 9580 9585 9590 9595 9600 9605 9610 9615 9620 9625 9630 9635 9640 9645 9650 9655 9660 9665 9670 9675 9680 9685 9690 9695 9700 9705 9710 9715 9720 9725 9730 9735 9740 9745 9750 9755 9760 9765 9770 9775 9780 9785 9790 9795 9800 9805 9810 9815 9820 9825 9830 9835 9840 9845 9850 9855 9860 9865 9870 9875 9880 9885 9890 9895 9900 9905 9910 9915 9920 9925 9930 9935 9940 9945 9950 9955 9960 9965 9970 9975 9980 9985 9990 9995 9999

D-tyrosyl, N-acetyl-L-O-methyl-tyrosyl, N-acetyl-D-O-methyl-tyrosyl, N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-L-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-D-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, N-acetylsarcosyl, N-acetyl-L-3-(cyclohexyl)-alanyl, N-acetyl-D-3-(cyclohexyl)alanyl, N-acetylglycyl, L-N-acetyl-N-methylalanyl, N-acetyl-N-methyl-D-alanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-methyl-L-phenylalanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-methyl-D-phenylalanyl, N-acetyl-D-phenylalanyl, N-acetyl-L-phenylalanyl, N-formylsarcosyl, N-formyl-N-methyl-L-alanyl, N-formyl-N-methylalanyl, 2-N-beta-(ethylaminocarbonyl)-N-epsilon-(ethylamido)glutamyl, N-delta-ethyl-glutamyl, L-prolyl, D-prolyl, L-delta<sup>3,4</sup>-prolyl, D-delta<sup>3,4</sup>-prolyl, L-phenylalanyl, D-phenylalanyl, L-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-methylphenyl)-alanyl, L-3-(4-nitrophenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-nitrophenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-acetylaminophenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-acetylaminophenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, alpha-methyl-L-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, alpha-methyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)alanyl, L-tyrosyl, D-tyrosyl, L-O-methyl-tyrosyl, D-O-methyl-tyrosyl, sarcosyl, glycyl, L-N-methylalanyl, N-methyl-D-alanyl, N-methyl-L-pyroglutamyl, N-methyl-D-pyroglutamyl, alpha-methyl-L-phenylalanyl, alpha-methyl-D-phenylalanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl alpha aza-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-alanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-glycyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-sarcosyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-cyclohexylalanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(1-adamantyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-tyrosyl(O-methyl), N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(3-benzothienyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-phenylalanyl, N-methylalpha-aza-pyroglutamyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(3-benzoxazolyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(3,4,5-trimethylphenyl)-alanyl, N-acetyl-alpha-aza-3-(pentamethylphenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-N-alpha-methyl-alpha-aza-3-(2-naphthyl)-alanyl, N-acetyl-N-alpha-methyl-alpha-aza-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-N-alpha-methyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-N-alpha-methyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-N-alpha-methyl-alpha-aza-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-N-alpha-methyl-alpha-aza-1-(adamantyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-N-alpha-methyl-alpha-aza-3-(phenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-N-alpha-methyl-alpha-aza-alanyl, N-acetyl-N-alpha-methyl-alpha-aza-3-(cyclohexyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-N-alpha-methyl-alpha-aza-3-(benzthienyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-N-alpha-methyl-alpha-aza-3-(benzoxazolyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-N-alpha-methyl-alpha-aza-3-(3,4,5-trimethylphenyl)alanyl, N-acetyl-N-alpha-methyl-alpha-aza-3-(pentamethylphenyl)alanyl and N-acetyl-N-alpha-methyl-alpha-aza-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl phenyl)alanyl;

B is absent or an amino acyl residue selected from the group consisting of L-histidyl, D-histidyl, L-tryptyl, D-tryptyl, L-tryptyl(N-indole-methyl), D-tryptyl(N-indole-methyl), L-phenylalanyl, D-phenylalanyl, L-3-(2-naphthyl)-alanyl, D-3-(2-naphthyl)-alanyl, L-3-(1-naphthyl)-alanyl, D-3-(1-naphthyl)-alanyl, L-3-(3-benzoxazolyl)-alanyl, D-3-(3-benzoxazolyl)alanyl, L-3-(3-pyridyl)-alanyl, L-3-(2-pyridyl)-alanyl, D-3-(3-pyridyl)-alanyl, D-3-(2-pyridyl)-alanyl, L-3-(2-thiazolyl)-alanyl, D-3-(2-thiazolyl)-alanyl, L-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl, D-3-(3-benzthienyl)-alanyl, L-3-(2-benzthienyl)alanyl, D-3-(2-benzthienyl)alanyl, L-3-(2-thienyl)-alanyl, D-3-(2-thienyl)-alanyl, L-cyclohexylalanyl, D-cyclohexylalanyl, L-3-(3-pyrazolyl)alanyl, D-3-(3-pyrazolyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-chlorophenyl)-alanyl, D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-bromophenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-aminophenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-aminophenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-nitrophenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-nitrophenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-cyanophenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-cyanophenyl)alanyl, L-tyrosyl(O-methyl), D-tyrosyl(O-methyl), L-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-nitrophenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-acetylaminophenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-acetylaminophenyl)alanyl, L-methionyl, D-nitrophenyl)alanyl, L-3-(2-quinolyl)-alanyl, D-3-(2-quinolyl)-alanyl, (3S)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-3-carbonyl, (3R)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-3-carbonyl, (2)-N-(ethylaminocarbonyl)-(5)-N-(ethylamido)glutamyl, alpha-aza-3-(3,4,5-trimethylphenyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(4-bromophenyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(1-adamantyl)alanyl, L-3-(3-quinolyl)-alanyl, D-3-(3-quinolyl)-alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(3-quinolyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-cyclohexylalanyl, alpha-aza-tryptyl, alpha-aza-tryptyl(N-indole-methyl), alpha-aza-tryptyl(N-indole-methyl), N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(4-formyl), N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-phenylalanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-phenylalanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(cyclohexyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(cyclohexyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(4-bromophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(4-bromophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(4-nitrophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(4-nitrophenyl)alanyl, L-prolyl, D-prolyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-O-methyl(D-tyrosyl), N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-O-methyl-tyrosyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-tyrosyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-histidyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-histidyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(2-thiazolyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(2-thiazolyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(2-pyridyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(2-pyridyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(2-naphthyl)-alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl,

N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(2-benzthienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(2-benzthienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(3-bezoxazolyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(3-benzoxazolyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(3 pyridyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-trptyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-trptyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-trptyl(N-indole-methyl), N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-trptyl(N-indole-methyl), N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-methionyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-methionyl, N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-D-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, and N-(R<sub>31</sub>)-L-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, wherein R<sub>31</sub> is methyl, ethyl, propyl or isopropyl;

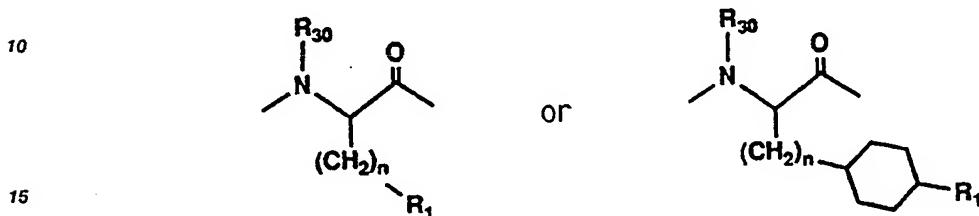
C is an amino acyl residue selected from the group consisting of L-trptyl, D-trptyl, L-trptyl(N-indole-formyl), D-trptyl(N-indole-formyl), L-trptyl(N-indole-methyl), D-trptyl(N-indole-methyl), 5-fluoro L-trptyl, 5-fluoro-D-trptyl, L-phenylalanyl, L-prolyl, L-tyrosyl, D-tyrosyl, D-phenylalanyl, D-3-(3-pyridyl)-alanyl, L-3-(3 pyridyl)alanyl, D-3-(3-pyridyl-N'-oxide)alanyl, L-3-(3-pyridyl-N'-oxide)alanyl, D-3-(3-quinolyl)-alanyl, L-3-(3-quinolyl)alanyl, D-3-(3-quinolyl-N'-oxide)alanyl, L-3-(3-quinolyl-N'-oxide)alanyl, D-3-(1-adamantyl)alanyl, L-3-(1-adamantyl)alanyl, L-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, D-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, L-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl, D-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl, L-3-(2-benzthienyl)alanyl, D-3-(2-benzthienyl)alanyl, L-3-(3-benzoxazolyl)alanyl, D-3-(3-benzoxazolyl)alanyl, L-3-(3-benzoxazolyl)alanyl, L-cyclohexylalanyl, D-cyclohexylalanyl, L-3-(3-indazolyl)alanyl, D-3-(3-indazolyl)-alanyl, alpha-methyl-L-phenylalanyl, alpha-methyl-D-phenylalanyl, L-3-2-naphthylalanyl, D-3-2-naphthylalanyl, L-O-methyltyrosyl, D-O-methyltyrosyl, L-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl, L-3-(pentamethylphenyl)alanyl, D-3-(pentamethylphenyl)alanyl, L-3-(3,4,5-trimethylphenyl)alanyl, D-3-(3,4,5-trimethylphenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, alpha-methyl-L-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, alpha-methyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)alanyl, D-3-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)alanyl, L-3-(2-thienyl) alanyl, D-3-(2-thienyl)-alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(3-pyridyl-N'-oxide)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(3-pyridyl-N'-oxide)alanyl, L-3-(2-thiazolyl)-alanyl, D-3-(2-thiazolyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-tryptyl, alpha-aza-phenylalanyl, alpha-aza-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(pentamethylphenyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(3-benzoxazolyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(cyclohexyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(1-adamantyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(4-bromophenyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-tryptyl(N-indole-methyl), alpha-aza-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(3-quinolyl)alanyl, alpha-aza-3-(2-thiazolyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl, L-3-(3-quinolyl)alanyl, D-3-(3-quinolyl)alanyl, L-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(1-adamantyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(1-adamantyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(2-benzthienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(2-benzthienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(3-benzoxazolyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(3-benzoxazolyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-tyrosyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-tyrosyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(3,4,5-trimethylphenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(3,4,5-trimethylphenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(pentamethylphenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(4-bromophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(4-bromophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-cyclohexylalanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-cyclohexylalanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-L-3-(3-indazolyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-D-3-(3-indazolyl)-alanyl, N-alpha-(R<sub>32</sub>)-alpha-aza-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, N-alpha-(R<sub>32</sub>)-alpha-aza-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl, N-alpha-(R<sub>32</sub>)-alpha-aza-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl, N-alpha-(R<sub>32</sub>)-alpha-aza-3-(2-benzthienyl)alanyl, N-alpha-(R<sub>32</sub>)-alpha-aza-3-(4-methylphenyl)alanyl, N-alpha-(R<sub>32</sub>)-alpha-aza-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-O-methyl-D-tyrosyl and N-(R<sub>32</sub>)-O-methyl-L-tyrosyl, wherein R<sub>32</sub> is methyl, ethyl, propyl or isopropyl;

D is an amino acyl residue selected from the group consisting of prolyl, 4-hydroxyproline, L-seryl, L-seryl-(O-benzyl), L-seryl(O-PO<sub>3</sub>H<sub>2</sub>), L-serlyl(O-PO<sub>3</sub>Me<sub>2</sub>), L-glutamine, L-alpha,beta-diaminopropyl, L-alanyl, L-threonyl, 2,3-diaminopropionyl, 2-amino3-quanidinopropionyl, 2,3-diaminopropionyl (wherein the 3-amino group is substituted with loweralkyl, 3-pyridinecarbonyl, 2-pyrazinecarbonyl or 2-indolecarbonyl), N-alpha-aza-glycyl, N-alpha-aza-alanyl, N-alpha-(R<sub>o</sub>)-alpha-aza-glycyl, N-alpha-(R<sub>o</sub>)-alpha-aza-alanyl, N-(R<sub>o</sub>)-L-seryl, N-(R<sub>o</sub>)-L-seryl(O-benzyl), N-(R<sub>o</sub>)-L-glutamine, N-(R<sub>o</sub>)-L-alanyl, N-alpha-(R<sub>o</sub>)-beta-aminopropyl, N-alpha-(R<sub>o</sub>)-N-beta-ethylaminopropyl, N-(R<sub>o</sub>)-L-seryl(O-PO<sub>3</sub>H<sub>2</sub>), N-(R<sub>o</sub>)-L-seryl(O-PO<sub>3</sub>Me<sub>2</sub>) and N-(R<sub>o</sub>)-L-threonyl, wherein R<sub>o</sub> is loweralkyl or allyl;

or D is a glycosyl derivative of serine or threonine;

E is an amino acyl residue selected from the group consisting of L-tyrosyl, L-tyrosyl(O-methyl), L-tyrosyl(O-ethyl), L-tyrosyl(O-PO<sub>3</sub>H<sub>2</sub>), L-tyrosyl(O-PO<sub>3</sub>Me<sub>2</sub>), L-phenylalanyl, N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-L-tyrosyl, N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-L-tyrosyl(O-

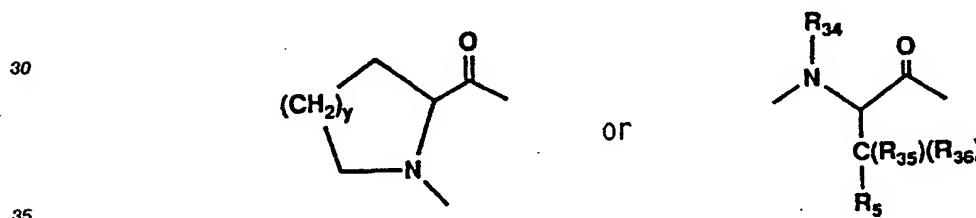
5        methyl), N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-L-tyrosyl(O-PO<sub>3</sub>H<sub>2</sub>), N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-L-tyrosyl(O-PO<sub>3</sub>Me<sub>2</sub>), 3-(2-thienyl)alanyl, 3-(3-benzthienyl)-alanyl, 3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, 3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-L-phenylalanyl, L-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, L-histidyl, L-3-(cyclohexyl)alanyl, L-3-(4-aminophenyl)alanyl, 1-3-(4-acetylaminophenyl)-alanyl, N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-L-3-(4-aminophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-L-3-(4-acetylaminophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-L-3-(4-fluorophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-L-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-L-histidyl, N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-L-3-(cyclohexyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-3-(2-thienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-3-(3-benzthienyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-3-(1-naphthyl)alanyl, N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl, and N-(R<sub>33</sub>)-L-tyrosyl(O-ethyl), wherein R<sub>33</sub> is methyl, ethyl, propyl or isopropyl; or E is



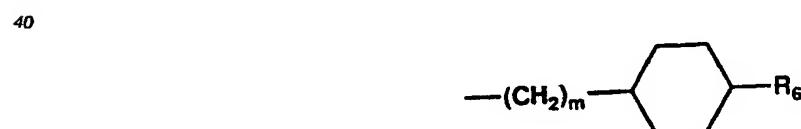
20        wherein n is 1 to 4; R<sub>30</sub> is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, propyl or isopropyl; and R<sub>1</sub> is amino, alkylamino, cycloalkylamino or alkanoylamino; or R<sub>1</sub> is -N(R<sub>3</sub>)C(O)(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>ff</sub>R<sub>60</sub> or -NHC(NH(R<sub>3</sub>))=NR<sub>4</sub> wherein R<sub>3</sub> is hydrogen, loweralkyl or cycloalkyl; R<sub>4</sub> is hydrogen, loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, amino or cyano; ff is 0 to 6; and R<sub>60</sub> is loweralkyl, dialkylamino, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heterocyclic, (heterocyclic)alkyl or -NHR<sub>120</sub> wherein R<sub>120</sub> is hydrogen, loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heterocyclic, (heterocyclic)alkyl, amino, alkanoylamino or -NHR<sub>62</sub> wherein R<sub>62</sub> is loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heterocyclic, (heterocyclic)-alkyl or -C(O)R<sub>63</sub> wherein R<sub>63</sub> is loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heterocyclic or (heterocyclic)alkyl;

25        or R<sub>1</sub> is -C(O)R<sup>\*\*</sup> wherein R<sup>\*\*</sup> is hydroxy, alkoxy, amino, phenoxy or methoxyphenyl;

F is a D-amino acyl residue of the formula:



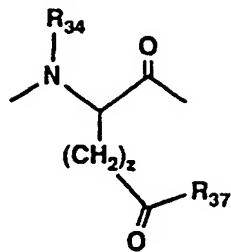
40        wherein y is 1 to 3; R<sub>5</sub> is C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> straight or branched chain alkyl, C<sub>3</sub> to C<sub>7</sub> cycloalkyl, hydroxy, alkoxy, thioalkoxy, aryl or a heterocyclic aromatic ring; or R<sub>5</sub> is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>R<sub>6</sub> or



50        wherein m is 0 to 4 and R<sub>6</sub> is amino, alkylamino, cycloalkylamino or alkanoylamino; or R<sub>6</sub> is -NH-C(NH(R'))=NR' or -N(R')C(O)(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>gg</sub>R<sub>65</sub> wherein R' is hydrogen, loweralkyl or cycloalkyl; R' is hydrogen, loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, amino or cyano; gg is 0 to 6; and R<sub>65</sub> is loweralkyl, dialkylamino, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heterocyclic, (heterocyclic)alkyl or -NHR<sub>66</sub> wherein R<sub>66</sub> is hydrogen, loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heterocyclic, (heterocyclic)alkyl, amino, alkanoylamino or -NHR<sub>67</sub> wherein R<sub>67</sub> is hydrogen, loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heterocyclic, (heterocyclic)alkyl or -C(O)R<sub>68</sub> wherein R<sub>68</sub> is loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heterocyclic or (heterocyclic)alkyl;

55        R<sub>34</sub> is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, propyl or isopropyl; and R<sub>35</sub> and R<sub>36</sub> are independently selected from hydrogen and loweralkyl;

55        or F is a D-aminoacyl residue having the formula:



10

wherein z is 0 to 3 and R<sub>37</sub> is hydroxy, alkoxy, phenoxy, amino or p-methoxyphenyl and R<sub>34</sub> is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, propyl or isopropyl;

or F is a glycosyl derivative of D-serine or D-threonine;

15

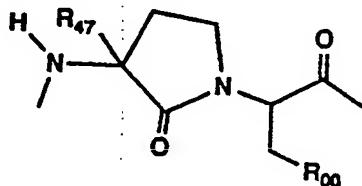
G is an amino acyl residue selected from the group consisting of L-leucyl, L-isoleucyl, N-(R<sub>38</sub>)-isoleucyl, norleucyl, N-(R<sub>38</sub>)-norleucyl, L-N-(R<sub>38</sub>)leucyl, alloisoleucyl, valyl, norvalyl, seryl(O-t-Bu), tyrosyl, tryptyl, 2-aminobutyryl, L-(cyclohexyl)alanyl, L-N-(R<sub>38</sub>)-cyclohexylalanyl, N-(R<sub>38</sub>)-valyl, phenylalanyl, N-(R<sub>38</sub>)-phenylalanyl, N-(R<sub>38</sub>)-tryptyl, N-(R<sub>38</sub>)-tyrosyl, seryl(O-PO<sub>3</sub>H<sub>2</sub>), seryl(O-PO<sub>3</sub>Me<sub>2</sub>), N-(R<sub>38</sub>)-seryl(O-PO<sub>3</sub>H<sub>2</sub>), N-(R<sub>38</sub>)-seryl(O-PO<sub>3</sub>Me<sub>2</sub>), prolyl, pipecolyl, seryl and N-(R<sub>38</sub>)-seryl, wherein R<sub>38</sub> is methyl, ethyl, propyl or isopropyl;

20

or G is a glycosyl derivative of serine or threonine;

or F and G taken together are

25



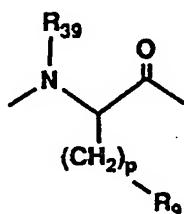
30

wherein R<sub>47</sub> is hydrogen, loweralkyl, 3-indolylmethyl, 2-naphthylmethyl, benzyl or substituted benzyl wherein the phenyl ring is substituted with a substituent selected from halogen, hydroxy and methoxy and R<sub>60</sub> is loweralkyl;

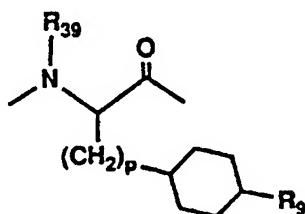
35

H is an amino acyl residue of the formula:

40



or



45

wherein p is 1 to 4; R<sub>39</sub> is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, propyl or isopropyl; and R<sub>9</sub> is amino, alkylamino, cycloalkylamino or alkanoylamino; or R<sub>9</sub> is -N(R<sub>11</sub>)C(O)(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>hh</sub>R<sub>70</sub> or -NH-C(NH(R<sub>11</sub>))=NR<sub>12</sub> wherein R<sub>11</sub> is hydrogen, loweralkyl or cycloalkyl; R<sub>12</sub> is hydrogen, loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, amino or cyano; hh is 0 to 6; and R<sub>70</sub> is loweralkyl, dialkylamino, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heterocyclic, (heterocyclic)alkyl or -NHR<sub>71</sub> wherein R<sub>71</sub> is hydrogen, loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heterocyclic, (heterocyclic)alkyl, amino, alkanoylamino or -NHR<sub>72</sub> wherein R<sub>72</sub> is hydrogen, loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heterocyclic, (heterocyclic)alkyl or -C(O)R<sub>73</sub> wherein R<sub>73</sub> is loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heterocyclic or (heterocyclic)alkyl;

or R<sub>9</sub> is R'''C(O)- wherein R''' is hydroxy, alkoxy, amino, phenoxy or p-methoxyphenyl;

50

I is an imino acyl or aliphatic amino acyl residue selected from the group consisting of L-prolyl, L-pipecolyl, alpha-aza-prolyl, trans-beta-aminocyclopentanecarbonyl, cis-beta-aminocyclopentanecarbonyl, 3-(loweralkyl)-prolyl, N-methyl-L-alanyl, N-methyl-norvalyl, 1-dihydroisoindole-2-L-carbonyl and thiazolidine-5-L-carbonyl; and

J is 1-pyrrolidinyl, 1-piperidinyl, 4-morpholinyl, or an amino acyl residue selected from D-alanyl amide, L-

- alanylamide, glycylamide, sarcosylamide, N-(R<sub>40</sub>)-D-alanylamide, N-(R<sub>40</sub>)-L-alanylamide, N-(R<sub>40</sub>)-beta-L-alanylamide, N-(R<sub>40</sub>)-beta-D-alanylamide, L-2-aminobutyrylamide, D-2-aminobutyrylamide, N-(R<sub>40</sub>)-L-2-aminobutyrylamide, N-(R<sub>40</sub>)-D-2-aminobutyrylamide, L-serylamide, D-serylamide, N-(R<sub>40</sub>)-L-serylamide, N-(R<sub>40</sub>) D-serylamide, N-(R<sub>40</sub>)-L-norvalylamide, N-(R<sub>40</sub>)-D-norvalylamide, L-norvalylamide, D-norvalylamide or (R<sub>40</sub>) alpha-aza-alanylamide, wherein R<sub>40</sub> is methyl, ethyl, propyl or isopropyl; or J is -NH<sub>2</sub> or -NH<sub>2</sub>CONHR<sub>8</sub> wherein R<sub>8</sub> is hydrogen, loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, fluoro substituted loweralkyl or hydroxy substituted loweralkyl;
- 5 or J is -N(R<sub>132</sub>)N(R<sub>133</sub>)-C(O)-NH-R<sub>13</sub> wherein R<sub>13</sub> is hydrogen, loweralkyl, cycloalkyl, hydroxy substituted loweralkyl or fluoro substituted loweralkyl and R<sub>132</sub> and R<sub>133</sub> are independently selected from hydrogen and loweralkyl; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; with the proviso that the amide bond between at least one of the pairs of residues A-B, B-C, C-D, D-E, E-F, F-G, G-H, H-I, or I-J is alkylated on the nitrogen atom of the amide bond linking the two residues and with the proviso that the compound is not (pyro)Glu-His-Trp-Ser-Tyr-Gly-N-Me-Leu-Arg-Pro-Gly-NH<sub>2</sub>, (pyro)Glu-His-Trp-Ser-Tyr-D-Trp-N-Me-Leu-Arg-Pro-Gly-NH<sub>2</sub>, (pyro)Glu-His-Trp-Ser-Tyr-Gly-N-Me-Leu-Arg-Pro-NH<sub>2</sub>, or (pyro)Glu-His-Trp-Ser-Tyr-D-Trp-N-Me-Leu-Arg-Pro-NH<sub>2</sub>.
- 10 3. The compound of Claim 2 wherein A is N-acetylsarcosyl, (pyro)-L-glutamyl, (2)-N-(ethylaminocarbonyl)-(5)-N-ethylamidoglutamyl, L-N-acetylprolyl, N-acetyl-D-3-2-naphthylalanyl, N-acetyl-L-3-2-naphthylalanyl, N-acetyl-D-3-1-naphthylalanyl, L-N-acetyl-N-methylalanyl, N-acetyl L-prolyl, N-acetyl-D-3,4-fluorophenylalanyl, N-acetyl-L-delta<sup>3,4</sup>-prolyl or N-acetyl-D-3,4-chlorophenylalanyl;
- 15 20 B is L-histidyl, L-phenylalanyl, tryptyl, D-tryptyl, D-3-4-chlorophenylalanyl, D-3-4-fluorophenylalanyl, D-3-phenylalanyl, D-3-2-naphthylalanyl, 3-2-D-thienylalanyl, 3-2-thienylalanyl, D-3-2-pyridylalanyl, N-methyl-L-phenylalanyl, N-methyl-D-phenylalanyl, N-methyl-L-histidyl, N-methyl-D-3-4-chlorophenylalanyl, D-3-2-thiazoylalanyl, N-methyl-3-4-fluorophenylalanyl or D-3-4-chlorophenylalanyl;
- 25 25 C is L-tryptyl, D-tryptyl, L-3-3-pyridylalanyl, D-3-3-pyridylalanyl, N-methyl-D-3-3-pyridylalanyl, D-O-methyl-tyrosyl, L-1-naphthylalanyl, D-1-naphthylalanyl, D-4-chlorophenylalanyl, L-4-chlorophenylalanyl, N-methyl-1-naphthylalanyl, N-methyl-tryptyl, N-methyl-D-tryptyl, N-methyl-3-4-chlorophenylalanyl, N-methyl-D-3-2-thienylalanyl, D-3-2-thienylalanyl, N-methyl-O-methyltyrosyl, N-methyl-O-methyl-D-tyrosyl or L-O-methyl-tyrosyl;
- 30 30 D is N-methyl-L-seryl, N-methyl-alanyl, N-methyl-threonyl, N-methyl-seryl(O-benzyl), seryl, threonyl, alanyl, seryl(O-benzyl), N-2-methyl-N-3-aminopropyl or N-2-methyl-N-3-ethylaminopropionyl;
- E is tyrosyl, N-methyltyrosyl, phenylalanyl, N-methyl-phenylalanyl, O-methyl-tyrosyl, N-methyl-O-methyl-tyrosyl, lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl) or N-methyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl);
- F is D-leucyl, D-lysyl, D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl), D-tryptyl, D-seryl(O-t-butyl), D-2-naphthylalanyl, D-lysyl-(N-epsilon-isopropyl), N-methyl-D-tyrosyl, N-methyl-D-seryl(O-t-butyl), D-tyrosyl, D-seryl, N-methyl-D-leucyl, N-methyl-D-tryptyl, N-methyl-D-2-naphthylalanyl, N-methyl-D-2-naphthylalanyl, N-methyl-D-cyclohexylalanyl, N-methyl-D-lysyl(N-epsilon-nicotinyl) or D-cyclohexylalanyl;
- G is L-leucyl, L-N-methyleucyl, N-methyl-cyclohexylalanyl or L-cyclohexylalanyl;
- 35 or F and G taken together is 2-(S-3-amino-2-oxo-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-S-2-isopropylmethacetyl;
- H is L-arginyl, N-methylarginyl, lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl) or N-methyl-lysyl(N-epsilon-isopropyl);
- 40 I is L-prolyl, L-pipecolyl or N-methyl-L-alanyl; and
- J is N-ethyl, glycylamide, azaglycylamide or D-alanylamide.
4. A compound selected from the group consisting of:
- N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-2-Thia-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-Lys-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;
- N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-2-Thia-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys-Leu-Arg-Pro-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;
- 45 N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-2-Thia-Ser-Tyr-D-Lys-Leu-Arg-Pro-SarNH<sub>2</sub>;
- N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-N-Me-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-2-Thia-Ser-Tyr-D-Lys-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;
- N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-2-Thia-Ser-Tyr-N-Me-D-Lys-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;
- N-Ac-D-2-Nal-N-Me-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;
- 50 N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-2-Thia-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;
- N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-2-Thia-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-Lys-Leu-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;
- N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-N-Me-Ser-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>;
- 55 pyro-Glu-His-Trp Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Leu-Arg-ProNHEt;
- pyro-Glu-N-Me-Phe-Trp-Ser-Tyr-D-Trp-D-Leu-Arg-ProNHEt;
- pyroGlu-His-Trp-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Ser(O-t-butyl)-Leu-Arg-ProNHEt;
- pyro-Glu-His-Trp-N-Me-Ser-Tyr-D-2-Nal-Leu-Arg-ProGlyNH<sub>2</sub>;
- pyro-Glu-His-Trp-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Trp-Leu-Arg-Pro-azaGlyNH<sub>2</sub>;

- pyro-Glu-His-Trp-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Trp-N-Me-Leu-Arg-Pro-Gly-NH<sub>2</sub>;  
pyro-Glu-His-Trp-N-MeSer-N-Me-Tyr-D-Trp-Leu-Arg-Pro-NHEt; and  
N-Ac-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-2-Thia-Ser-Tyr-D-Lys-Leu-N-Me-Arg-Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>.
5. N-Ac-D-2-Nal-D-4-Cl-Phe-D-3-Pal-Ser-N-Me-Tyr-D-Lys(N-epsilon-nicotinyl)-Leu-Lys(N-epsilon-isopropyl)-  
Pro-D-AlaNH<sub>2</sub>; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.
6. An LHRH agonist compound of Claim 1 for use in increasing of suppressing levels of sex hormones in male or female mammals by administration to a host in need of such treatment of a therapeutically effective amount of said compound.
7. An LHRH antagonist compound of Claim 1 for use in suppressing levels of sex hormones in male or  
10 female mammals.
8. A pharmaceutical composition for increasing or suppressing levels of sex hormones in male or female mammals, comprising a pharmaceutical carrier and a therapeutically effective amount of an LHRH agonist compound of Claim 1.
9. A pharmaceutical composition for suppressing levels of sex hormones in male or female mammals,  
15 comprising a pharmaceutical carrier and a therapeutically effective amount of an LHRH antagonist compound of Claim 1.
10. Use of a compound of Claim 1 in combination with a therapeutically effective amount of an antiandrogenic agent for suppressing levels of sex hormones in male or female mammals.
11. Use of an LHRH antagonist in combination with a therapeutically effective amount of an antiandrogenic  
20 agent for suppressing levels of sex hormones in male or female mammals.
12. A process for the preparation of a compound of Claim 1 comprising sequentially coupling suitably protected amino acids or amino acid analogs, followed by removal of the protecting groups.
13. The process of Claim 12 wherein sequences of two or more suitably protected amino acids or amino acid analogs are coupled and the resulting peptides are coupled, followed by removal of the protecting  
25 groups.

30

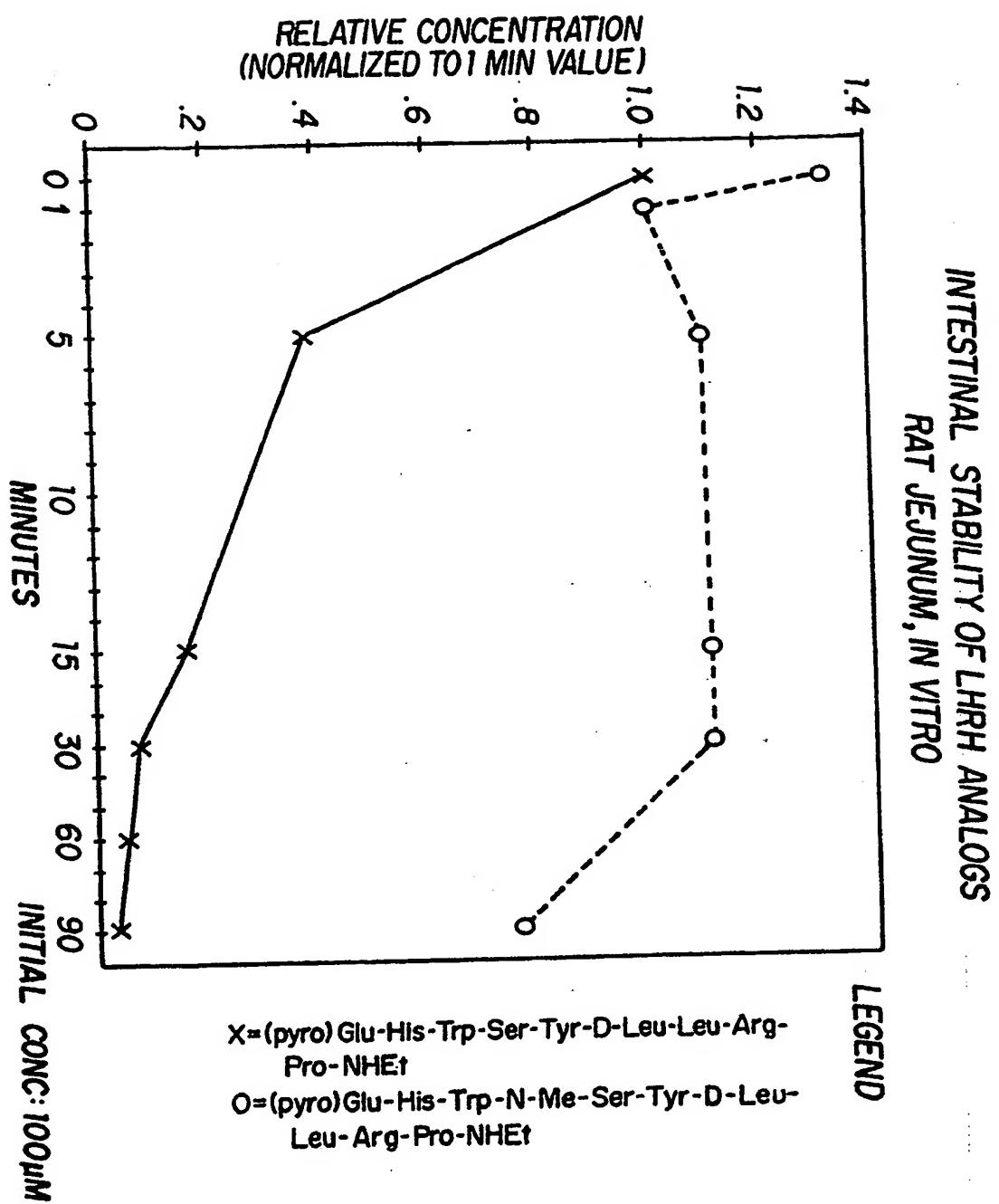
35

40

45

50

55





European Patent  
Office

**PARTIAL EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT**  
which under Rule 45 of the European Patent Convention  
shall be considered, for the purposes of subsequent  
proceedings, as the European search report

Application number

EP 90 11 4829

DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT			CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Int. Cl.4)
Category	Citation of document with indication, where appropriate, of relevant passages	Relevant to claim	
X, Y	GB-A-2 009 182 (THE SALK INSTITUTE)  * Page 2, lines 8-13; example 1; claims 1,3,4,8,27-29 :*  --	1-9, 12-13	C 07 K 7/20 A 61 K 37/43
X, Y	J. MED. CHEM., vol. 25, 1982, pages 795-801, American Chemical Society; J.J. NESTOR et al.: "Synthesis and biological activity of some very hydrophobic superagonist analogues of luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone"  * Page 795, column 1 - page 796, column 1; page 798, column 2; table III *	1-9, 12-13  --	
		. / .	TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (Int. Cl.4)
			C 07 K A 61 K
INCOMPLETE SEARCH			
<p>The Search Division considers that the present European patent application does not comply with the provisions of the European Patent Convention to such an extent that it is not possible to carry out a meaningful search into the state of the art on the basis of some of the claims.</p> <p>Claims searched completely: Claims searched incompletely: Claims not searched: 10, 11 Reason for the limitation of the search:</p> <p>Method for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy (See art. 52(4) of the European Patent Convention)</p>			
Place of search	Date of completion of the search	Examiner	
THE HAGUE	20-11-1990	GROENENDIJK	
CATEGORY OF CITED DOCUMENTS			
X : particularly relevant if taken alone Y : particularly relevant if combined with another document of the same category A : technological background O : non-written disclosure P : intermediate document		T : theory or principle underlying the invention E : earlier patent document, but published on, or after the filing date D : document cited in the application L : document cited for other reasons & : member of the same patent family, corresponding document	



European Patent  
Office

PARTIAL EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

Application number

EP 90 11 4829

-2-

Category	Citation of document with indication, where appropriate, of relevant passages	Relevant to claim	CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Int. Cl.4)
			TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (Int Cl.4)
X,Y	ENDOCRINE REVIEWS, vol. 7, no. 1, 1986, pages 44-66, The Endocrine Society, US; M.J. KARTEN et al.: "Gonadotropin-releasing hormone analog design. Structure-function studies toward the development of agonists and antagonists: rationale and perspective"  * Entire document, especially page 48, columns 1-2 *	--  1-9, 12,13	
X,Y	EP-A-0 021 234 (SYNTEX INC.)  * Page 3, lines 5-8; examples 4,5,9,10-12, claims 1,2,5,7,11,12 *	--  1-9, 12,13	
X,Y	FR-A-2 307 543 (ICI AUSTRALIA LTD)  * Page 1, lines 6-15; page 15, line 3; claims 1-10 *	--  1-9, 12,13	
Y	EP-A-0 257 742 (THE ADMINISTRATORS OF THE TULANE EDUCATIONAL FUND)  * Page 7, lines 16-46; page 8, lines 30-36; claim 14 *	--  1-9, 12,13	
Y	JOURNAL OF ANDROLOGY, vol. 8, 1987, pages S4-S8; J.J. NESTOR, Jr.: "Design of LHRH agonist drug candidates"  * Page 5, column 2 *	--  1-9, 12,13	



PARTIAL EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

Application number

EP 90 11 4829

-3-

Category	Citation of document with indication, where appropriate, of relevant passages	Relevant to claim	CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Int. Cl. 4)
			TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (Int Cl 4)
Y	J. MED. CHEM., vol. 29, 1986, pages 2088-2093, American Chemical Society; S. THAISRIVONGS et al.: "Design and synthesis of a potent and specific renin inhibitor with a prolonged duration of action in vivo"  * Page 2089, column 1 - page 2091, column 1 *	--  1-9, 12,13	
A	CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, vol. 91, 1979, page 699, abstract no. 175706r, Columbus, Ohio, US; A.S. DUTTA et al.: "Polypeptides. Part 15. Synthesis and biological activity of alpha-aza analogs of luliberin modified in positions 6 and 10", & J. CHEM. SOC., PERKIN TRANS. 1 1979, (2), 379-88  * Whole abstract *	--  1-9, 12,13	TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (Int Cl 4)
P,X	EP-A-0 328 090 (ABBOTT LAB.)  * Whole document *	----  1-9, 12,13	

**THIS PAGE BLANK (USPTO)**